UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K
(Mark One)
☑ Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

OR

☐ Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the transition period from ______ to ______
Commission file number: 001-36053

Frank's International N.V.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

The Netherlands	**98-1107145**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(IRS Employer Identification number)
Mastenmakersweg 1 **1786 PB Den Helder** **The Netherlands**	**Not Applicable**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: +31 (0)22 367 0000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, €0.01 par value	FI	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☑	Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐	Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☑

As of June 30, 2020, the aggregate market value of the common stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately $424.6 million.

As of February 17, 2021, there were 226,578,254 shares of common stock, €0.01 par value per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Proxy Statement in connection with the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this Form 10-K relates, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
FORM 10-K FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020
TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	5
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	16
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	41
Item 2.	Properties	41
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	42
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	42
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	43
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	45
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	46
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	59
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	61
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	103
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	103
Item 9B.	Other Information	103
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	104
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	104
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	104
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	104
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	104
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	105
Item 16.	Form 10–K Summary	109
Signatures		111

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Form 10-K") includes certain "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Forward-looking statements include those that express a belief, expectation or intention, as well as those that are not statements of historical fact. Forward-looking statements include information regarding our future plans and goals and our current expectations with respect to, among other things:

- our business strategy and prospects for growth;
- our cash flows and liquidity;
- our financial strategy, budget, projections and operating results;
- the amount, nature and timing of capital expenditures;
- the availability and terms of capital;
- competition and government regulations; and
- general economic conditions.

Our forward-looking statements are generally accompanied by words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "goal," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," or other terms that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes, although not all forward-looking statements contain such identifying words. The forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K speak only as of the date of this report; we disclaim any obligation to update these statements unless required by law, and we caution you not to rely on them unduly. Forward-looking statements are not assurances of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and assumptions about future events. While our management considers these expectations and assumptions to be reasonable, they are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive, regulatory and other risks, contingencies and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. These risks, contingencies and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the following:

- continuing uncertainty relating to global crude oil demand and crude oil prices that correspondingly may lead to further significant reductions in domestic oil and gas activity, which in turn could result in further significant declines in demand for our products and services;
- uncertainty regarding the extent and duration of the remaining restrictions in the United States and globally on various commercial and economic activities due to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19") virus, including uncertainty regarding the re-imposition of restrictions due to resurgences in infection rates; such restrictions are designed to protect public health but also have the effect of significantly reducing demand for oil and gas, which may correspondingly decrease demand for our products and services;
- uncertainty regarding the timing, pace and extent of an economic recovery in the United States and elsewhere, which in turn will likely affect demand for crude oil and therefore the demand for the products and services we provide and the commercial opportunities available to us;
- the impact of current and future laws, rulings, governmental regulations, accounting standards and statements, and related interpretations;
- unique risks associated with our offshore operations;
- political, economic and regulatory uncertainties in our international operations;
- our ability to develop new technologies and products;
- the development of new technology by our competitors, including potentially disruptive new technologies;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights;
- our ability to employ and retain skilled and qualified workers;
- the level of competition in our industry;

- operational safety laws and regulations;
- international trade laws and sanctions;
- weather conditions and natural disasters;
- global or national health concerns, including health epidemics, including COVID-19; and
- policy or regulatory changes domestically in the United States.

These and other important factors that could affect our operating results and performance are described in (1) Part I, Item 1A “Risk Factors” and in Part II, Item 7 “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of this Form 10-K, and elsewhere within this Form 10-K, (2) our other reports and filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) from time to time and (3) other announcements we make from time to time. Should one or more of the risks or uncertainties described in the documents above or in this Form 10-K occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results, performance, achievements or plans could differ materially from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statements. All such forward-looking statements in the Form 10-K are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements in this section.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

General

Frank’s International N.V. (“FINV”) is a Netherlands limited liability company (*Naamloze Vennootschap*) and includes the activities of Frank’s International C.V. (“FICV”), Blackhawk Group Holdings, LLC (“Blackhawk”) and their wholly owned subsidiaries (either individually or together, as context requires, the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our”). We were established in 1938 and are an industry-leading global provider of highly engineered tubular services, tubular fabrication and specialty well construction and well intervention solutions to the oil and gas industry. We provide our services and products to leading exploration and production companies in both offshore and onshore environments, with a focus on complex and technically demanding wells. We believe that we are one of the largest global providers of tubular services to the oil and gas industry.

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic, business and market disruptions is evolving rapidly, and its future effects are uncertain. The actual impact of these recent developments on our business will depend on many factors, many of which are beyond management's control and knowledge. It is therefore difficult for management to assess or predict with accuracy the broad future effects of this health crisis on the global economy, the energy industry or the Company. As additional information becomes available, events or circumstances change and strategic operational decisions are made by management, further adjustments may be required which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our Operations

Tubular services involve the handling and installation of multiple joints of pipe to establish a cased wellbore and the installation of smaller diameter pipe inside a cased wellbore to provide a conduit for produced oil and gas to reach the surface. The casing of a wellbore isolates the wellbore from the surrounding geologic formations and water table, provides well structure and pressure integrity, and allows well operators to target specific zones for production. Given the central role that our services play in the structural integrity, reliability and safety of a well, and the importance of efficient tubular services to managing the overall cost of a well, we believe that our role is vital to the process of producing oil and gas.

In addition to our tubular services offerings, we design and manufacture certain products that we sell directly to external customers, including large outside diameter (“OD”) pipe connectors. We also provide specialized fabrication and welding services in support of deepwater projects in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, including drilling and production risers, flowlines and pipeline end terminations, as well as long-length tubulars (up to 400 feet in length) for use as caissons or pilings. We distribute large OD pipe manufactured by third parties, and generally maintain an inventory of this pipe in order to support our pipe sales and distribution operations.

We also provide specialized equipment, services and products utilized in the construction, completion and abandonment of the wellbore in both onshore and offshore environments. The product portfolio includes casing accessories that serve to improve the installation of casing, centralization and wellbore zonal isolation, as well as enhance cementing operations through advance wiper plug and float equipment technology.

The table below shows our consolidated revenue and each segment's revenue and percentage of consolidated revenue for the periods indicated (revenue in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2020		2019		2018	
	Revenue	Percent	Revenue	Percent	Revenue	Percent
Tubular Running Services	$ 269,711	69.1%	$ 400,327	69.0 %	$ 361,045	69.1 %
Tubulars	53,668	13.7%	74,687	12.9 %	72,303	13.8 %
Cementing Equipment	66,979	17.2%	104,906	18.1 %	89,145	17.1 %
Total	$ 390,358	100.0%	$ 579,920	100.0 %	$ 522,493	100.0 %

Our Corporate Structure

We are a publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). As of February 17, 2021, based on the best information available to the Company, the Mosing family collectively owns approximately 47% of our common shares.

Description of Business Segments

Tubular Running Services

The Tubular Running Services ("TRS") segment provides tubular running services globally. Internationally, the TRS segment operates in the majority of the offshore oil and gas markets and also in several onshore regions with operations in approximately 40 countries on six continents. In the U.S., the TRS segment provides services in the active onshore oil and gas drilling regions, including the Permian Basin, Eagle Ford Shale, Haynesville Shale, Marcellus Shale and Utica Shale, and in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. Our customers are primarily large exploration and production companies, including international oil and gas companies, national oil and gas companies, major independents and other oilfield service companies.

Tubulars

The Tubulars segment designs, manufactures and distributes connectors and casing attachments for large OD heavy wall pipe. Additionally, the Tubulars segment sells large OD pipe originally manufactured by various pipe mills, as plain end or fully fabricated with proprietary welded or thread-direct connector solutions and provides specialized fabrication and welding services in support of offshore deepwater projects, including drilling and production risers, flowlines and pipeline end terminations, as well as long-length tubular assemblies up to 400 feet in length. The Tubulars segment also specializes in the development, manufacture and supply of proprietary drilling tool solutions that focus on improving drilling productivity through eliminating or mitigating traditional drilling operational risks.

Cementing Equipment

The Cementing Equipment ("CE") segment provides specialty equipment to enhance the safety and efficiency of rig operations. It provides specialized equipment, services and products utilized in the construction, completion and abandonment of the wellbore in both onshore and offshore environments. The product portfolio includes casing accessories that serve to improve the installation of casing, centralization and wellbore zonal isolation, as well as enhance cementing operations through advance wiper plug and float equipment technology. Abandonment solutions are primarily used to isolate portions of the wellbore through the setting of barriers downhole to allow for rig evacuation in case of inclement weather, maintenance work on other rig equipment, squeeze cementing, pressure testing within the wellbore, hydraulic fracturing and temporary and permanent abandonments. These offerings improve operational efficiencies and limit non-productive time if unscheduled events are encountered at the wellsite.

Suppliers and Raw Materials

We acquire component parts, products and raw materials from suppliers, including foundries, forge shops, and original equipment manufacturers. The prices we pay for our raw materials may be affected by, among other things, energy, steel and other commodity prices, tariffs and duties on imported materials and foreign currency exchange rates. Certain of our product lines (primarily pipe) are only available from a limited number of suppliers (primarily impacting the Tubulars segment).

Our ability to source low cost raw materials and components, such as steel castings and forgings, is critical to our ability to manufacture our casing products competitively and, in turn, our ability to provide onshore and offshore casing services. In order to purchase raw materials and components in a cost effective manner, we have developed a broad international sourcing capability and we maintain quality assurance and testing programs to analyze and test these raw materials and components.

Patents

We currently hold multiple U.S. and international patents and have a number of pending patent applications. Although in the aggregate our patents and licenses are important to us, we do not regard any single patent or license as critical or essential to our business as a whole.

Seasonality

A substantial portion of our business is not significantly impacted by changing seasons. We can be impacted by hurricanes, ocean currents, winter storms and other disruptions.

Customers

Our customers consist primarily of oil and gas exploration and production companies, both in the U.S. and international markets, including major and independent companies, national oil companies, and other service companies that have contractual obligations to provide tubular services, well construction services or comparable services. Demand for our services and products depends primarily upon the capital spending of oil and gas companies and the level of drilling activity in the U.S. and in international markets. We do not believe the loss of any of our individual customers would have a material adverse effect on our business. One customer accounted for 13% of our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020. All three of our segments generated revenue from this customer. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Competition

The markets in which we operate are competitive. We compete with a number of companies, some of which have financial and other resources greater than ours. The principal competitive factors in our markets are the quality, price and availability of products and services and a company's responsiveness to customer needs and its reputation for safety. In general, we face a larger number of smaller, more regionally-specific competitors in the U.S. onshore market compared to international and offshore markets, where larger competitors dominate.

We believe several factors give us a strong competitive position. In particular, we believe our products and services in each segment fulfill our customer's requirements for international capability, range of services provided, intellectual property, technological sophistication, quality assurance systems and availability of equipment, along with reputation and safety record. We seek to differentiate ourselves from our competitors by providing a rapid response to the needs of our customers, a high level of customer service and innovative product development initiatives. Although we have no single competitor across all of our product lines, we believe that Weatherford International represents our most direct competitor across our segments for providing tubular services, specialty well construction and well intervention services and products on an aggregate, global basis.

Market Environment

The full impact of the COVID-19 outbreak and the resulting reduction in oil sector activity continues to evolve daily. However, with ongoing mass vaccination programs beginning to be deployed, we expect the market to respond positively throughout 2021. As COVID-19 responses have normalized and the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries ("OPEC") and Russia production cut agreements have remained in place, demand is expected to continue to draw down stockpiles of supply. While it is uncertain how long depressed energy demand will last, we anticipate international and U.S. offshore demand for our products and services to moderately increase from current levels as more customer projects come back online in 2021. Exploration and development spending continues to shift toward offshore and internationally focused projects, while U.S. land activity is anticipated to have a moderate recovery over the coming year. Activity in the deepwater offshore market is expected to improve as delayed projects resume and new projects commence throughout 2021.

Inventories and Working Capital

An important consideration for many of our customers in selecting a vendor is timely availability of the product or service. Often customers will pay a premium for earlier or immediate availability because of the cost of delays in critical operations. This availability is especially critical for our proprietary tubular products, causing us to carry inventories for these products. For critical capital items for which demand is expected to be strong, we often build certain items before we have a firm order. Having such goods available on short notice can be of great value to our customers.

Inventories are required to be stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We may not be able to accurately predict what or how many products our customers will need in the future. Orders are placed with our suppliers based on forecasts of customer demand and, in some instances, we may establish buffer inventories to accommodate anticipated demand. If we overestimate customer demand, we may allocate resources to the purchase of material or manufactured products that we may not be able to sell when we expect to, if at all.

Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation

Our operations are subject to numerous stringent and complex laws and regulations governing the emission and discharge of materials into the environment, occupational health and safety aspects of our operations, or otherwise relating to environmental protection. Failure to comply with these laws or regulations or to obtain or comply with permits may result in the assessment of sanctions, including administrative, civil and criminal penalties, imposition of investigatory, remedial or corrective action obligations or the incurrence of capital expenditures, the occurrence of restrictions, delays or cancellations in the permitting, development or expansion of projects, and the imposition of orders or injunctions to prohibit or restrict certain activities or force future compliance.

Numerous governmental authorities, such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), analogous state agencies and, in certain circumstances, individual citizens or organizations, have the power to enforce compliance with these laws and regulations and the permits issued under them. Certain environmental laws may impose joint and several strict liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, on classes of persons who are considered to be responsible for the release of a hazardous substance into the environment. The trend in environmental regulation is to typically place more stringent restrictions and limitations on activities that may impact the environment, and thus, any changes in environmental laws and regulations or in enforcement policies that result in more stringent and costly waste handling, storage, transport, disposal, or remediation requirements could have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial position. Moreover, accidental releases or spills of regulated substances may occur in the course of our operations, and we cannot assure that we will not incur significant costs and liabilities as a result of such releases or spills, including any third-party claims for damage to property, natural resources or persons.

The following is a summary of the more significant existing environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations to which our business operations are subject and for which compliance could have a material adverse impact on our capital expenditures, results of operations or financial position.

Hazardous Substances and Wastes

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”) and comparable state statutes, regulate the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, disposal and cleanup of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes. Under the auspices of the EPA, the individual states administer some or all of the provisions of RCRA, sometimes in conjunction with their own, more stringent requirements. We are required to manage the transportation, storage and disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes in compliance with RCRA. Certain petroleum exploration and production wastes are excluded from RCRA’s hazardous waste regulations. However, it is possible that these wastes will in the future be designated as hazardous wastes and therefore be subject to more rigorous and costly disposal requirements. Any such changes in the laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our operating expenses or the operating expenses of our customers, which could result in decreased demand for our services.

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (“CERCLA”), also known as the Superfund law, imposes joint and several liability, without regard to fault or legality of conduct, on classes of persons who are considered to be responsible for the release of a hazardous substance into the environment. These persons include the owner or operator of the site where the release occurred, and anyone who disposed or arranged for the disposal of a hazardous substance released at the site. We currently own, lease, or operate numerous properties that have been used for manufacturing and other operations for many years. We also contract with waste removal services and landfills. These properties and the substances disposed or released on them may be subject to CERCLA, RCRA and analogous state laws. Under such laws, we could be required to remove previously disposed substances and wastes, remediate contaminated property, or perform remedial operations to prevent future contamination. In addition, it is not uncommon for neighboring landowners and other third parties to file claims for personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by hazardous substances released into the environment.

Water Discharges

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (the “Clean Water Act”) and analogous state laws impose restrictions and strict controls with respect to the discharge of pollutants, including spills and leaks of oil and other substances, into waters of the United States. The discharge of pollutants into regulated waters is prohibited, except in accordance with the terms of a permit issued by the EPA or an analogous state agency. A responsible party includes the owner or operator of a facility from which a discharge occurs. In 2015, the EPA and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (“Corps”) under the Obama Administration finalized a rule that would significantly expand the scope of the Clean Water Act’s jurisdiction, potentially expanding the areas that would require permits prior to commencing construction or exploration and production activities. However, the EPA and the Corps under the Trump Administration issued a final rule, made effective in December 2019, that repealed the 2015 rule and they also published a final rule in April 2020 re-defining the term “waters of the United States” as applied under the Clean Water Act and narrowing the scope of waters subject to federal regulation. The April 2020 final rule is subject to various pending legal challenges; moreover, there is an expectation that the Biden Administration may reconsider this April 2020 final rule. The Clean Water Act and analogous state laws provide for administrative, civil and criminal penalties for unauthorized discharges and, together with the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, impose rigorous requirements for spill prevention and response planning, as well as substantial potential liability for the costs of removal, remediation, and damages in connection with any unauthorized discharges. Pursuant to these laws and regulations, we may be required to obtain and maintain approvals or permits for the discharge of wastewater or storm water from our operations and may be required to develop and implement spill prevention, control and countermeasure plans, also referred to as “SPCC plans,” in connection with on-site storage of significant quantities of oil, including refined petroleum products.

Air Emissions

The federal Clean Air Act (“CAA”) and comparable state laws regulate emissions of various air pollutants through air emissions permitting programs and the imposition of other emission control requirements. In addition, the EPA has developed, and continues to develop, stringent regulations governing emissions of toxic air pollutants at specified sources. Non-compliance with air permits or other requirements of the federal Clean Air Act and associated state laws and regulations can result in the imposition of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as well as the issuance of orders or injunctions limiting or prohibiting non-compliant operations. Over the next several years, we may be required to incur certain capital expenditures for air pollution control equipment or other air emissions related issues. For example, in 2015, the EPA under the Obama Administration issued a final rule under the CAA, making the National Ambient Air Quality Standard ("NAAQS") for ground-level ozone more stringent. Since that time, the EPA has issued attainment/nonattainment designations and, more recently in August 2020, the EPA under the Trump Administration published notice of a proposed action that, upon conducting a periodic review of the ozone standard in accord with CAA requirements, elected to retain the 2015 ozone NAAQS without revision on a going-forward basis. State implementation of the revised NAAQS could result in stricter air emissions permitting requirements, delay or prohibit our ability to obtain such permits, and result in increased expenditures for pollution control equipment, the costs of which could be significant. We do not believe that any of our operations are subject to the federal Clean Air Act permitting or regulatory requirements for major sources of air emissions, but some of our facilities could be subject to state "minor source" air permitting requirements and other state regulatory requirements applicable to air emissions, such as source registration and recordkeeping requirements.

Climate Change

Climate change continues to attract considerable attention in the United States and other countries. Numerous proposals have been made and could continue to be made at the international, national, regional and state levels of government to monitor and limit existing emissions of greenhouse gases ("GHGs") as well as to restrict or eliminate such future emissions. As a result, our operations are subject to a series of regulatory, political, litigation, and financial risks associated with the transport of fossil fuels and emission of GHGs.

In the United States, no comprehensive climate change legislation has been implemented at the federal level, but President Biden announced plans to take action with regards to climate change, has signed two executive orders to this effect on January 20, 2021, and is expected to pursue other climate change legislation, executive actions or other regulatory initiatives in the future to limit GHG emissions. Moreover, with the U.S. Supreme Court finding that GHG emissions constitute a pollutant under the CAA, the EPA has adopted rules that, among other things, establish construction and operating permit reviews for GHG emissions from certain large stationary sources, require the monitoring and annual reporting of GHG emissions from certain petroleum and natural gas sources in the United States, implement New Source Performance Standards ("NSPS") directing the reduction of methane from certain new, modified, or reconstructed facilities in the oil and natural gas sector, and together with the U.S. Department of Transportation ("DOT"), implement GHG emissions limits on vehicles manufactured for operation in the United States. In recent years, there has been considerable uncertainty surrounding regulation of methane emissions, as the EPA under the Obama Administration published final regulations under the CAA establishing standards for methane in 2016, but since that time the EPA under the Trump Administration has undertaken several measures to delay implementation of those standards, including one final rule published in September 2020 that rescinds the methane specific requirements applicable to sources in the production and processing segments of the oil and gas industry. Various states and industry and environmental groups are separately challenging EPA's 2016 standards and its September 2020 final rule and, on his first day in office, President Biden issued an executive order that, among other things, called for issuance of proposed rules by no later than September 2021 that would restore Obama-era rules for methane standards applicable to new, modified, and reconstructed sources by suspending, revising or rescinding the EPA's September 2020 final rule and establish new methane and volatile organic compound standards applicable to existing oil and gas operations, including the production, transmission, processing and storage segments.

Separately, various states and groups of states have adopted or are considering adopting legislation, regulations or other regulatory initiatives that are focused on such areas as GHG cap and trade programs, carbon taxes, reporting and tracking programs, and restriction of emissions. At the international level, there is a non-binding agreement, the United Nations-sponsored "Paris Agreement," for nations to limit their GHG emissions through individually-determined reduction goals every five years after 2020. While the United States withdrew from the Paris Agreement under the Trump Administration, effective November 4, 2020, President Biden issued an executive order on January 20, 2021 recommitting the United States to the Paris Agreement. With the United States recommitting to the Paris

Agreement, executive orders may be issued or federal legislation or regulatory initiatives may be adopted to achieve the agreement's goals.

Governmental, scientific, and public concern over the threat of climate change arising from GHG emissions has resulted in increasing political risks in the United States. In addition to re-committing to the Paris Agreement, other political actions indicated by President Biden during his campaign that could adversely affect the oil and gas industry include limiting hydraulic fracturing by banning new oil and gas permitting on federal lands and waters, limiting new leasing of federal lands or offshore waters for oil and gas exploration and production activities, potentially eliminating certain tax rules (referred to as subsidies) that benefit the oil and gas industry, and imposing restrictions on pipeline infrastructure or the permitting of liquefied natural gas ("LNG") export facilities. On January 20, 2021, the Acting Secretary of the U.S. Department of the Interior issued an order, effective immediately, that suspends new oil and gas leases and drilling permits on non-Indian federal lands and waters for a period of 60 days. Subsequently, on January 27, 2021, President Biden issued an executive order focused on combating climate change that, among other things, ordered: (i) the Secretary of the Interior to pause, to the extent consistent with applicable law, the issuance of new oil and gas leases on federal public lands and offshore waters (but excluding lands that the United States holds in trust for Indian tribes) pending completion of a comprehensive review and reconsideration of federal oil and gas permitting and leasing practices that take into consideration potential climate and other impacts associated with oil and gas activities on such lands and waters; and (ii) applicable agencies to identify fossil fuel subsidies provided by their respective agencies and subsequently take measures to ensure, to the extent consistent with applicable law, that federal funding is not directly subsidizing fossil fuels, with a further objective of eliminating fossil fuel subsidies from federal budget requests beginning in federal Fiscal Year 2022. In response, one industry group is already challenging the order, filing a lawsuit on January 27, 2021 in Wyoming federal district court and seeking to have the moratorium declared invalid.

There are also increasing risks of litigation related to climate change effects. Governments and third-parties have brought suit against some fossil fuel companies alleging, among other things, that such companies created public nuisances by marketing fuels that contributed to global warming effects, such as rising sea levels, and therefore are responsible for roadway and infrastructure damages as a result, or alleging that the companies have been aware of the adverse effects of climate change for some time but defrauded their investors by failing to adequately disclose those impacts. Similar or more demanding cases are occurring in other jurisdictions where we operate. For example, in December 2019, the High Council of the Netherlands ruled that the government of the Netherlands has a legal obligation to decrease the country's GHG emissions, and other suits have been filed seeking to extend this obligation to private companies. Such litigation has the potential to adversely affect the production of fossil fuels, which in turn could result in reduced demand for our services.

Financial risks also exist for fossil fuel producers as shareholders who are currently invested in fossil-fuel energy companies but are concerned about the potential effects of climate change may elect in the future to shift some or all of their investments into non-energy related sectors. Institutional lenders who provide financing to fossil-fuel energy companies also have become more attentive to sustainable lending practices and some of them may elect not to provide funding for fossil fuel energy companies. Additionally, the lending practices of institutional lenders have been the subject of intensive lobbying efforts in recent years, oftentimes public in nature, by environmental activists, proponents of the international Paris Agreement, and foreign citizenry concerned about climate change not to provide funding for fossil fuel energy companies. Limitation of investments in and financings for fossil fuel energy companies could result in the restriction, delay or cancellation of production of crude oil and natural gas, which could in turn decrease demand for our services. Our own operations could also face limitations on access to capital as a result of these trends, which could adversely affect our business and results of operation.

The adoption and implementation of new or more stringent international, federal or state legislation, regulations or other regulatory initiatives that impose more stringent standards for GHG emissions from the oil and natural gas sector or otherwise restrict the areas in which this sector may produce oil and natural gas or generate GHG emissions could result in increased costs of compliance or costs of consuming, and thereby reduce demand for, oil and natural gas, which could reduce demand for our services and products. Additionally, political, litigation and financial risks may result in our oil and natural gas customers restricting or canceling production activities, incurring liability for infrastructure damages as a result of climatic changes, or impairing their ability to continue to operate in an economic manner, which also could reduce demand for our services and products. Moreover, the increased competitiveness of alternative energy sources (such as wind, solar geothermal, tidal and biofuels) could reduce demand for hydrocarbons, and therefore for our products and services, which would lead to a reduction in our revenues. Over time, one or more of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Hydraulic Fracturing

Hydraulic fracturing is an important and common practice in the oil and gas industry. The process involves the injection of water, sand and chemicals under pressure into a formation to fracture the surrounding rock and stimulate production of hydrocarbons. While we may provide supporting products through our Cementing Equipment segment, we do not perform hydraulic fracturing, but many of our onshore customers utilize this technique. Certain environmental advocacy groups and regulatory agencies have suggested that additional federal, state and local laws and regulations may be needed to more closely regulate the hydraulic fracturing process, and have made claims that hydraulic fracturing techniques are harmful to surface water and drinking water resources and may cause earthquakes. Various governmental entities (within and outside the United States) are in the process of studying, restricting, regulating or preparing to regulate hydraulic fracturing, directly or indirectly. For example, in the United States, the EPA already regulates certain hydraulic fracturing operations involving diesel under the Underground Injection Control program of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. Also, in 2016, the federal Bureau of Land Management (“BLM”) under the Obama Administration published a final rule imposing more stringent standards on hydraulic fracturing activities on federal lands, including requirements for chemical disclosure, well bore integrity, and handling of flowback water. However, in late 2018, the BLM under the Trump Administration published a final rule rescinding the 2016 final rule. Litigation challenging the BLM's 2016 final rule as well as its 2018 final rule rescinding the 2016 rule has been pursued by various states and industry and environmental groups. While a California federal court vacated the 2018 final rule in July 2020, a Wyoming federal court subsequently vacated the 2016 final rule in October 2020 and, accordingly, the 2016 final rule is no longer in effect but the Wyoming decision is expected to be appealed. Moreover, the BLM under a Biden Administration could seek to pursue regulatory initiatives that regulate hydraulic fracturing activities on federal lands. Additionally, in late 2016, the EPA released its final report on the potential impacts of hydraulic fracturing on drinking water resources, concluding that “water cycle” activities associated with hydraulic fracturing may impact drinking water sources under some circumstances. States and local governments may also seek to limit hydraulic fracturing activities through time, place, and manner restrictions on operations or ban the process altogether. The adoption of legislation or regulatory programs that restrict hydraulic fracturing could adversely affect, reduce or delay well drilling and completion activities, increase the cost of drilling and production, and thereby reduce demand for our services. There also exists the potential for the Biden Administration to pursue new or amended laws, regulations, executive actions and other regulatory initiatives that could impose more stringent restrictions on hydraulic fracturing, including potential restrictions on hydraulic fracturing by banning new oil and gas permitting on federal lands.

Offshore Regulatory and Marine Safety

Spurred on by environmental and safety concerns, governing bodies from time to time have pursued moratoria and legislation or regulatory initiatives that would materially limit or prohibit offshore drilling in certain areas, including areas where we or our oil and gas exploration and production customers conduct operations such as on the federal Outer Continental Shelf waters in the United States Gulf of Mexico. In the United States, President Biden has indicated his intent to ban new oil and natural gas permitting on federal lands and waters, including the OCS, and he may pursue regulatory initiatives, executive actions and legislation in support of his regulatory agenda. Additionally, regulatory agencies under the Biden Administration may issue new or amended rulemakings regarding deep water leasing, permitting or drilling that could result in more stringent or costly restrictions than those imposed under the Trump Administration as well as delays or cancellations to our customers with respect to their offshore operations. On January 20, 2021, the Acting Secretary of the U.S. Department of the Interior issued an order, effective immediately, that suspends new oil and gas leases and drilling permits on non-Indian federal lands and waters for a period of 60 days. Subsequently, on January 27, 2021, President Biden issued an executive order that, among other things, ordered the Secretary of the Interior to pause, to the extent consistent with applicable law, the issuance of new oil and gas leases on federal public lands and offshore waters (but excluding lands that the United States holds in trust for Indian tribes) pending completion of a comprehensive review and reconsideration of federal oil and gas permitting and leasing practices that take into consideration potential climate and other impacts associated with oil and gas activities on such lands and waters. President Biden’s January 27, 2021 executive order establishing a moratorium on the issuance of new leases on these federal lands and waters is already subject to legal challenge by an industry group.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management ("BOEM") and the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement ("BSEE") have over the past decade, primarily under the Obama Administration, imposed more stringent permitting procedures and regulatory safety and performance requirements with respect to new wells to be drilled in federal waters. However, in recent years under the Trump Administration, there have been actions by BSEE or BOEM seeking to mitigate or delay certain of those more rigorous requirements, including those relating to increased supplemental bonding and greater scrutiny or more rigorous assessment of blowout preventers, well design, well control and subsea containment requirements. BSEE and BOEM under the Biden Administration may reconsider rules or other regulatory initiatives implemented under the Trump Administration and pursue legislation, executive actions, rules or other regulatory initiatives that impose more stringent standards. Additionally, the Biden Administration may seek to pursue executive actions and legislation that could, among other things, significantly increase financial assurances of operators for decommissioning of offshore facilities on the OCS. The issuance of more stringent environmental and safety guidelines, regulations or moratoria for drilling in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico could disrupt, delay or cancel drilling operations, increase the cost of drilling operations or reduce the area of operations for drilling. The issuance of such requirements could dampen demand for our equipment and services and have an adverse effect on our business.

Employee Health and Safety

We are subject to a number of federal and state laws and regulations, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act (“OSHA”) and comparable state statutes, establishing requirements to protect the health and safety of workers. In addition, the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration hazard communication standard, the EPA community right-to-know regulations under Title III of the federal Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act and comparable state statutes require that information be maintained concerning hazardous materials used or produced in our operations and that this information be provided to employees, state and local government authorities and the public. Substantial fines and penalties can be imposed and orders or injunctions limiting or prohibiting certain operations may be issued in connection with any failure to comply with laws and regulations relating to worker health and safety.

We also operate in non-U.S. jurisdictions, which may impose similar legal requirements. Historically, our environmental and worker safety costs to comply with existing environmental laws and regulations have not had a material adverse impact on us. However, we believe that it is reasonably likely that the trend in environmental legislation and regulation will continue toward stricter standards and, thus, we cannot give any assurance that such costs will not materially adversely affect us in the future.

Operating Risk and Insurance

We maintain insurance coverage of types and amounts that we believe to be customary and reasonable for companies of our size and with similar operations. In accordance with industry practice, however, we do not maintain insurance coverage against all of the operating risks to which our business is exposed. Therefore, there is a risk our insurance program may not be sufficient to cover any particular loss or all losses.

Currently, our insurance program includes, among other things, general liability, umbrella liability, sudden and accidental pollution, personal property, vehicle, workers’ compensation, and employer’s liability coverage. Our insurance includes various limits and deductibles or retentions, which must be met prior to or in conjunction with recovery.

Human Capital

We are committed to corporate responsibility efforts that help people across the globe live better lives and build sustainable, vibrant, stable communities where people can unlock their potential. We strive to consistently improve the ways in which we work to keep our employees safe, minimize our impact on the environment and ensure our governance is robust and transparent. Some of our key human capital areas of focus are described below.

Employees

At December 31, 2020, we had approximately 2,400 employees worldwide. We are a party to collective bargaining agreements or other similar arrangements in certain international areas in which we operate, such as Brazil, Africa and Europe. At December 31, 2020, approximately 11% of our employees were subject to collective bargaining agreements, with 6% being under agreements that expire within one year. We consider our relations with our employees to be positive. Based upon the geographic diversification of our employees, we believe any risk of loss from employee strikes or other collective actions would not be material to the conduct of our operations taken as a whole.

Safety

Safety is one of our primary core values. Maintaining a strong safety record is a critical component of our operational success. Many of our customers have safety standards we must satisfy before we can perform services. As a result, we continually monitor and improve our safety performance through the evaluation of safety observations, job and customer surveys, and safety data. The primary measure for our safety performance is the tracking of the Total Recordable Incident Rate ("TRIR"). TRIR is a measure of the rate of recordable workplace injuries, normalized on the basis of 100 full time employees for an annual period. The factor is derived by multiplying the number of recordable injuries in a calendar year by 200,000 and dividing this value by the total hours actually worked in the year. A recordable injury includes occupational death, nonfatal occupational illness, and other occupational injuries that involve loss of consciousness, lost time injuries, restriction of work or motion cases, transfer to another job, or medical treatment cases other than first aid.

The table below presents our worldwide TRIR for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
TRIR	0.44	0.64	0.84

We have comprehensive compliance policies, programs and training that are applied globally to our entire workforce. Employees are required to complete COVID-19 trainings to adhere to safe and responsible work environments. We also standardize our global training processes to ensure all jobs are executed to high standards of safety and quality.

Diversity and Inclusion

We actively participate in industry initiatives that promote diversity and inclusion and the enhancement and development of human capital. Our commitment to diversity and inclusion is reflected from the highest levels in our organization by female representation in the executive ranks and on our Board of Directors. In addition, we actively support local content initiatives through sourcing and training local staff across our global network in approximately 40 countries on six continents. We look for opportunities to develop and promote local nationals to key positions within their home countries. Employee engagement is of paramount importance and ensuring fair and equitable treatment of our workforce is a cornerstone of our success.

Employee Learnings and Development

We invest in our people through learning and development programs that reinforce and update existing skill sets, and which develop employees' competencies into new and complementary areas of expertise. We have created and foster on-going, global Communities of Learning where employees share expertise and knowledge to further the contribution of each person. We also actively solicit employee feedback and constantly strive to make the Company an employer of choice. We empower employees with an ownership mindset that encourages accountability and creativity – leading to new and better solutions.

Business Conduct and Ethics

We pledge to be forthright in all our business interactions and conduct our business with the highest ethical standards. That commitment extends to strict compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and business standards. We have comprehensive compliance policies, programs and trainings that are applied globally to our entire workforce. Our ethical foundation is laid with our Code of Business Conduct and all employees are educated on its contents and expected to observe it. Our compliance and ethics policies undergo regular review.

We require every employee worldwide to complete an online Code of Business Conduct and Ethics training course every year, which addresses conflicts of interest, confidentiality, fair dealing with others, proper use of company assets, compliance with laws, insider trading, keeping of books and records, zero tolerance for discrimination and harassment in the work environment, as well as reporting of violations. We have consistently achieved 100% annual completion of this requirement. Additionally, we require supervisors and managers to attend a live training session delivered by our internal counsel to further expand our expectations for them regarding their obligations to promote a work environment where all employees feel valued and respected.

Employee Welfare and Development

We offer opportunities for a challenging career in an energetic and friendly work environment. Providing our workforce with a career path, training, fair pay, and challenging, rewarding work is the key to our success. Our benefit packages are tailored to the local market of operation and are designed to attract and retain the best talent in the industry.

Available Information

Our principal executive offices are located at Mastenmakersweg 1, 1786 PB Den Helder, the Netherlands, and our telephone number at that address is +31 (0)22 367 0000. Our primary U.S. offices are located at 10260 Westheimer Rd., Houston, Texas 77042, and our telephone number at that address is (281) 966-7300. Our website address is *www.franksinternational.com*, and we make available free of charge through our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Proxy Statements, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after such materials are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our website also includes general information about us, including our Corporate Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Financial Code of Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines, Whistleblower Policy and charters for the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Governance Committee of our Board of Supervisory Directors. We may from time to time provide important disclosures to investors by posting them in the investor relations section of our website, as allowed by SEC rules. Also, it is our intention to provide disclosure of amendments and waivers by website posting. Information on our website or any other website is not incorporated by reference herein and does not constitute a part of this report.

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol ("FI").

SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to varying degrees of risk and uncertainty. Investors should consider the risks and uncertainties summarized below, as well as the risks and uncertainties discussed in Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also affect us. If any of these risks occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business is subject to the following principal risks and uncertainties:

<u>Risks Related to Our Business and Operations</u>

- Our business depends on the level of activity in the oil and gas industry, which is significantly affected by oil and gas prices and other factors.
- The recent downturns in the oil and gas industry have negatively affected, and will likely continue to affect, our ability to accurately predict customer demand, causing us to potentially hold excess or obsolete inventory and experience a reduction in gross margins and financial results.
- Physical dangers are inherent in our operations and may expose us to significant potential losses. Personnel and property may be harmed during the process of drilling for oil and gas.
- We are vulnerable to risks associated with our offshore operations that could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Our international operations and revenue expose us to political, economic and other uncertainties inherent to international business.
- To compete in our industry, we must continue to develop new technologies and products to support our operations, secure and maintain patents related to our current and new technologies and products and protect and enforce our intellectual property rights.
- We may be exposed to unforeseen risks in our services and product manufacturing, which could adversely affect our results of operations.
- We may be unable to employ a sufficient number of skilled and qualified workers to sustain or expand our current operations.
- We operate in an intensively competitive industry, and if we fail to compete effectively, our business will suffer.
- Our business depends upon our ability to source low cost raw materials and components, such as steel castings and forgings. Increased costs of raw materials and other components may result in increased operating expenses.
- We are subject to the risk of supplier concentration.
- Our services and products are provided in connection with operations that are subject to potential hazards inherent in the oil and gas industry, and, as a result, we are exposed to potential liabilities that may affect our financial condition and reputation.
- We may not be fully indemnified against financial losses in all circumstances where damage to or loss of property, personal injury, death or environmental harm occur.
- We may incur liabilities, fines, penalties or additional costs, or we may be unable to provide services to certain customers, if we do not maintain safe operations.
- Our business is dependent on capital spending by our customers, and reductions in capital spending in response to declining commodity prices will have a material adverse effect on our business.
- Events outside of our control, including a pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease, such as the global outbreak of COVID-19, have materially adversely affected, and may further materially adversely affect, our business.

<u>Risks Related to Accounting and Financial Matters</u>

- Our exposure to currency exchange rate fluctuations may result in fluctuations in our cash flows and could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.
- Customer credit risks could result in losses.
- If our long-lived assets, goodwill, other intangible assets and other assets are impaired, we may be required to record significant non-cash charges to our earnings.
- Restrictions in the agreement governing our ABL Credit Facility could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- Our operations and our customers' operations are subject to a variety of governmental laws and regulations that may increase our costs, limit the demand for our services and products or restrict our operations.
- Our operations are subject to environmental and operational safety laws and regulations that may expose us to significant costs and liabilities.
- Our operations may be adversely affected by various laws and regulations in countries in which we operate relating to the equipment and operation of drilling units, oil and gas exploration and development, as well as import and export activities.
- The imposition of stringent restrictions or prohibitions on offshore drilling by any governing body may have a material adverse effect on our business.
- There are various risks associated with greenhouse gases and climate change legislation or regulations that could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for our services.
- Legislation, rules, executive actions or regulatory initiatives restricting the use of hydraulic fracturing could reduce demand for our services and products.
- Our operations in countries outside of the United States are subject to a number of U.S. federal laws and regulations, including restrictions imposed by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as well as trade sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control and the Commerce Department.
- We are subject to extensive government laws and regulations concerning our employees, and the cost of compliance with such laws and regulations can be material.

Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure

- We are a holding company and our sole material assets are our direct and indirect equity interests in our operating subsidiaries, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions from such subsidiaries to pay taxes and our corporate and other overhead expenses, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, and pay dividends.
- The Mosing family holds a significant minority of the total voting power of the Company's common stock and, accordingly, could have substantial control over selection of certain board positions.
- The Mosing family may have interests that conflict with holders of shares of our common stock.
- We are required under the Tax Receivable Agreement to pay Mosing Holdings for certain tax benefits we may claim, and the amounts we may pay could be significant. Although we may defer certain payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the extent we do not have sufficient cash to make such payments, any such unpaid obligation accrues interest, and we are prohibited from paying dividends on our common stock during any such deferral period.
- In certain cases, including in connection with certain mergers or other changes of control, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to Mosing Holdings may be accelerated and may significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, we realize in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

- Future sales of our common stock in the public market could lower our stock price, and any additional capital raised by us through the sale of equity may dilute your ownership in us.
- Our declaration of dividends is within the discretion of our management board, with the approval of our supervisory board, and subject to certain limitations under Dutch law, and there can be no assurance that we will pay dividends.
- As a Dutch company with limited liability, the rights of our shareholders may be different from the rights of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. agencies.
- Our articles of association and Dutch corporate law contain provisions that may discourage a takeover attempt.

Risks Related to Tax Matters

- Changes in tax laws, treaties or regulations or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our tax returns could adversely affect our financial results.
- We are a Netherlands limited liability company, and our U.S. holders may be subject to certain anti-deferral rules under U.S. tax law. For instance, U.S. tax authorities could treat us as a "passive foreign investment company," which could have adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders.
- U.S. "anti-inversion" tax laws could adversely affect our results, result in a reduced amount of foreign tax credit for U.S. holders, or limit future acquisitions of U.S. businesses.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

You should carefully consider the risks described below together with the other information contained in this Form 10-K. Realization of any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

Our business depends on the level of activity in the oil and gas industry, which is significantly affected by oil and gas prices and other factors.

Our business depends on the level of activity in oil and gas exploration, development and production in market sectors worldwide. Oil and gas prices and market expectations of potential changes in these prices significantly affect this level of activity. However, higher commodity prices do not necessarily translate into increased drilling or well construction and completion activity, since customers' expectations of future commodity prices typically drive demand for our services and products. The availability of quality drilling prospects, exploration success, relative production costs, the stage of reservoir development and political and regulatory environments also affect the demand for our services and products. Worldwide military, political and economic events have in the past contributed to oil and gas price volatility and continue to do so at present. Average daily prices for New York Mercantile Exchange West Texas Intermediate ranged from a high of approximately $63/Bbl in January 2020 to a low of negative $37/Bbl in April 2020. This significant decline in crude oil prices has largely been attributable to the global outbreak of COVID-19, which has reduced demand for oil and natural gas because of significantly reduced global and national economic activity. Additionally, in March 2020, Saudi Arabia and Russia failed to agree on a plan to cut production of oil and gas within OPEC and Russia. Subsequently, Saudi Arabia announced plans to increase production to record levels and reduce the prices at which they sold oil. Saudi Arabia and Russia subsequently announced production cuts, but even with such cuts oil prices could remain at current levels, or decline further, for an extended period of time. We cannot predict whether or when oil production and economic activities will return to normalized levels. If current levels are sustained or decline further, certain of our customers may be unable to pay their vendors and service providers, including us, as a result of the decline in commodity prices. Reduced activity in our areas of operation as a result of decreased capital spending could have a negative long-term impact on our business, even in an environment of stronger oil and natural gas prices.

The demand for our services and products may also be generally affected by numerous factors, including:

- the level of worldwide oil and gas exploration and production;
- the cost of exploring for, producing and delivering oil and gas;
- demand for energy, which is affected by worldwide economic activity and population growth;
- the level of excess production capacity;
- the discovery rate of new oil and gas reserves;
- the ability of OPEC to set and maintain production levels for oil;
- the level of production by non-OPEC countries;
- global or national health concerns, including health epidemics such as the outbreak of COVID-19 at the beginning of 2020;
- the location of oil and gas drilling and production activity, including the relative amounts of activity onshore and offshore;
- the technical specifications of wells including depth of wells and complexity of well design;
- U.S. and global political and economic uncertainty or inactivity, socio-political unrest and instability or hostilities;
- demand for, availability of and technological viability of, alternative sources of energy; and
- technological advances affecting energy exploration, production, transportation and consumption.

Demand for our offshore services and products substantially depends on the level of activity in offshore oil and gas exploration, development and production. The level of offshore activity is historically cyclical and characterized by large fluctuations in response to relatively minor changes in a variety of factors, including oil and gas prices, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A significant amount of our U.S. onshore business is focused on unconventional shale resource plays. The demand for those services and products is substantially affected by oil and gas prices and market expectations of potential changes in these prices. If commodity prices remain depressed, demand for our services and products in the U.S. onshore market could be reduced, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any actual or anticipated reduction in oil or gas prices may reduce the level of exploration, drilling and production activities. Prolonged low oil prices have resulted in softer demand for our products and services and if prices remain at current levels, demand could be further reduced. Additionally, we have reduced pricing in some of our customer contracts in light of the volatility of the oil and gas market.

Furthermore, the oil and gas industry has historically experienced periodic downturns, which have been characterized by reduced demand for oilfield products and services and downward pressure on the prices we charge. A significant downturn in the oil and gas industry has adversely affected the demand for oilfield services and our business, financial condition and results of operations since late 2014. In the first and second quarters of 2020, demand further decreased due to the COVID-19 outbreak and increased oil production out of Saudi Arabia and Russia. With the continued downturn, demand for our products and services has not returned to the levels experienced prior to late 2014. We cannot be assured that there will be a significant recovery in the demand for our products and services to equal or approach levels experienced prior to the downturn.

The recent downturns in the oil and gas industry have negatively affected, and will likely continue to affect, our ability to accurately predict customer demand, causing us to potentially hold excess or obsolete inventory and experience a reduction in gross margins and financial results.

We may not be able to accurately predict what or how many products our customers will need in the future. Orders are placed with our suppliers based on forecasts of customer demand and, in some instances, we may establish buffer inventories to accommodate anticipated demand. Our forecasts of customer demand are based on multiple assumptions, each of which may introduce errors into the estimates. In addition, many of our suppliers require a longer lead time to provide products than our customers demand for delivery of our finished products. If we overestimate customer demand, we may allocate resources to the purchase of material or manufactured products that we may not be able to sell when we expect to, if at all. As a result, we would hold excess or obsolete inventory, which would reduce gross margin and adversely affect financial results. We overestimated customer demand for our pipe and connectors inventory, and this resulted in a material impairment charge in 2017. Conversely, if we underestimate customer demand or if insufficient manufacturing capacity is available, we would miss revenue opportunities and potentially lose market share and damage our customer relationships. In addition, any future significant cancellations or deferrals of product orders or the return of previously sold products could materially and adversely affect profit margins, increase product obsolescence and restrict our ability to fund our operations. Recently, the uncertainty surrounding the duration and spread of the COVID-19 pandemic along with the market volatility due to variable oil production from Russia and Saudi Arabia have further decreased our ability to accurately estimate demand for our services and products. In particular, sporadic suspensions of activity in certain locations due to local outbreaks of COVID-19 are difficult or impossible to anticipate, and can cause interruption of revenue and delays in availability of equipment and personnel for subsequent work, interfering with our ability to plan allocation of resources over time.

Physical dangers are inherent in our operations and may expose us to significant potential losses. Personnel and property may be harmed during the process of drilling for oil and gas.

Drilling for and producing oil and gas, and the associated services that we provide, include inherent dangers that may lead to property damage, personal injury, death or the discharge of hazardous materials into the environment. Many of these events are outside our control. Typically, we provide services at a well site where our personnel and equipment are located together with personnel and equipment of our customers and third parties, such as other service providers. At many sites, we depend on other companies and personnel to conduct drilling operations in accordance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and appropriate safety standards. From time to time, personnel are injured or equipment or property is damaged or destroyed as a result of accidents, failed equipment, faulty products or services, failure of safety measures, uncontained formation pressures, or other dangers inherent in drilling for oil and gas. Often, our services are deployed on more challenging prospects, particularly deepwater offshore drilling sites, where the occurrence of the types of events mentioned above can have an even more catastrophic impact on people, equipment and the environment. Such events may expose us to significant potential losses, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are vulnerable to risks associated with our offshore operations that could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We conduct offshore operations in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and almost every significant international offshore market, including Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, Europe, the Asia Pacific region and several other producing regions. Our operations and financial results could be significantly impacted by conditions in some of these areas because we are vulnerable to certain unique risks associated with operating offshore, including those relating to:

- hurricanes, ocean currents and other adverse weather conditions;
- terrorist attacks and piracy;
- failure of offshore equipment and facilities;
- local and international political and economic conditions and policies and regulations related to offshore drilling;
- territorial disputes involving sovereignty over offshore oil and gas fields;
- unavailability of offshore drilling rigs in the markets that we operate;
- the cost of offshore exploration for, and production and transportation of, oil and gas;
- successful exploration for, and production and transportation of, oil and gas from onshore sources;
- the availability and rate of discovery of new oil and gas reserves in offshore areas;
- the availability of infrastructure to support oil and gas operations; and
- the ability of oil and gas companies to generate or otherwise obtain funds for exploration and production.

While the impact of these factors is difficult to predict, any one or more of these factors could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our international operations and revenue expose us to political, economic and other uncertainties inherent to international business.

We have substantial international operations, and we intend to grow those operations further. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, international operations accounted for approximately 60%, 49% and 46%, respectively, of our revenue. Our international operations are subject to a number of risks inherent in any business operating in foreign countries, including, but not limited to, the following:

- political, social and economic instability;

- potential expropriation, seizure or nationalization of assets, and trapped assets;
- deprivation of contract rights;
- increased operating costs;
- inability to collect revenue due to shortages of convertible currency;
- unwillingness of foreign governments to make new onshore and offshore areas available for drilling;
- civil unrest and protests, strikes, acts of terrorism, war or other armed conflict;
- import/export quotas;
- confiscatory taxation or other adverse tax policies;
- continued application of foreign tax treaties;
- currency exchange controls;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and devaluations;
- restrictions on the repatriation of funds; and
- other forms of government regulation which are beyond our control.

Instability and disruptions in the political, regulatory, economic and social conditions of the foreign countries in which we conduct business, including economically and politically volatile areas such as Africa, the Middle East, Latin America and the Asia Pacific region, could cause or contribute to factors that could have an adverse effect on the demand for the products and services we provide. Worldwide political, economic, and military events have contributed to oil and gas price volatility and are likely to continue to do so in the future. Depending on the market prices of oil and gas, oil and gas exploration and development companies may cancel or curtail their drilling programs, thereby reducing demand for our services.

In addition, in some countries our local managers may be personally liable for the acts of the Company, and may be subject to prosecution, detention, and the assessment of monetary levies, fines or penalties, or other actions by local governments in their individual capacity. Any such actions taken against our local managers could cause disruption of our business and operations, and could cause us to incur significant costs.

While the impact of these factors is difficult to predict, any one or more of these factors could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

To compete in our industry, we must continue to develop new technologies and products to support our operations, secure and maintain patents related to our current and new technologies and products and protect and enforce our intellectual property rights.

The markets for our services and products are characterized by continual technological developments. While we believe that the proprietary equipment we have developed provides us with technological advances in providing services to our customers, substantial improvements in the scope and quality of the equipment in the market we operate may occur over a short period of time. In addition, alternative products and services may be developed which may compete with or displace our products and services. If we are not able to develop commercially competitive products in a timely manner in response, our ability to service our customers’ demands may be adversely affected. Our future ability to develop new equipment in order to support our services depends on our ability to design and produce equipment that allow us to meet the needs of our customers and third parties on an integrated basis and obtain and maintain patent protection.

We may encounter resource constraints, technical barriers, or other difficulties that would delay introduction of new services and products in the future. Our competitors may introduce new products or obtain patents before we do and achieve a competitive advantage. Additionally, the time and expense invested in product development may not result in commercial applications.

We currently hold multiple U.S. and international patents and have multiple pending patent applications for products and processes. Patent rights give the owner of a patent the right to exclude third parties from making, using, selling, and offering for sale the inventions claimed in the patents in the applicable country. Patent rights do not necessarily grant the owner of a patent the right to practice the invention claimed in a patent, but merely the right to exclude others from practicing the invention claimed in the patent. It may also be possible for a third party to design around our patents. Furthermore, patent rights have strict territorial limits. Some of our work will be conducted in international waters and would, therefore, not fall within the scope of any country's patent jurisdiction. We may not be able to enforce our patents against infringement occurring in international waters and other "non-covered" territories. Also, we do not have patents in every jurisdiction in which we conduct business and our patent portfolio will not protect all aspects of our business and may relate to obsolete or unusual methods, which would not prevent third parties from entering the same market.

We attempt to limit access to and distribution of our technology and trade secrets by customarily entering into confidentiality agreements with our employees, customers and potential customers and suppliers. However, our rights in our confidential information, trade secrets, and confidential know-how will not prevent third parties from independently developing similar information. Publicly available information (for example, information in expired issued patents, published patent applications, and scientific literature) can also be used by third parties to independently develop technology. We cannot provide assurance that this independently developed technology will not be equivalent or superior to our proprietary technology.

In addition, we may become involved in legal proceedings from time to time to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights. Third parties from time to time may initiate litigation against us by asserting that the conduct of our business infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates intellectual property rights. We may not prevail in any such legal proceedings related to such claims, and our products and services may be found to infringe, impair, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of others. Any legal proceeding concerning intellectual property could be protracted and costly and is inherently unpredictable and could have a material adverse effect on our business, regardless of its outcome. Further, our intellectual property rights may not have the value that management believes them to have and such value may change over time as we and others develop new product designs and improvements.

We may be exposed to unforeseen risks in our services and product manufacturing, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

We operate a number of manufacturing facilities to support our operations. In addition, we also manufacture certain products, including large OD pipe connectors and cementing products that we sell directly to external customers. The equipment and management systems necessary for such operations may break down, perform poorly or fail, resulting in fluctuations in manufacturing efficiencies. In addition, in the event of an outbreak of COVID-19 among workers at a manufacturing facility, all or some of the workers at the facility might become temporarily unavailable due to required public health measures. Any such disruptions caused by equipment or personnel availability could negatively impact our ability to manufacture and timely deliver products to our customers or our field operations, which could materially and negatively impact the results of our operations. In addition, in such circumstances our customers might cancel purchase orders for failure to timely deliver the products, potentially leading to us holding excess or obsolete inventory, which would reduce gross margin and adversely affect financial results.

Fluctuations in our manufacturing process and inaccurate estimates and assumptions used in our projects may occur due to factors out of our control, resulting in cost overruns, which we may be required to absorb and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Such fluctuations or incorrect estimates may affect our ability to deliver services and products to our customers on a timely basis and we may suffer financial penalties and a diminution of our commercial reputation and future product orders, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to employ a sufficient number of skilled and qualified workers to sustain or expand our current operations.

Our operations require personnel with specialized skills and experience. Our ability to be productive and profitable will depend upon our ability to employ and retain skilled workers. In addition, our ability to expand our operations depends in part on our ability to increase the size of our skilled labor force. The demand for skilled workers is high, the supply can be limited in certain jurisdictions, and the cost to attract and retain qualified personnel has increased over the past few years. In addition, we are currently a party to collective bargaining or similar agreements in certain international areas in which we operate, which could result in increases in the wage rates that we must pay to retain our employees. Furthermore, a significant increase in the wages paid by competing employers could result in a reduction of our skilled labor force, increases in the wage rates that we must pay, or both. Finally, the COVID-19 pandemic provides an illustrative example of how a pandemic or other health crisis can impact our operations and business by affecting the health of skilled workers and rendering them unable to work or travel. These events may cause our capacity to be diminished, our ability to respond quickly to customer demands or strong market conditions may be inhibited and our growth potential could be impaired, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in an intensively competitive industry, and if we fail to compete effectively, our business will suffer.

Our competitors may attempt to increase their market share by reducing prices, or our customers may adopt competing technologies. The drilling industry is driven primarily by cost minimization, and our strategy is aimed at reducing drilling costs through the application of new technologies. Our competitors, many of whom have a more diverse product line and access to greater amounts of capital than we do, have the ability to compete against the cost savings generated by our technology by reducing prices and by introducing competing technologies. Our competitors may also have the ability to offer bundles of products and services to customers that we do not offer. In addition, our customer base is changing, with increased subcontracting of our services by major service companies and drilling contractors, who in some cases may view us as competitors. We have limited resources to sustain prolonged price competition and maintain the level of investment required to continue the commercialization and development of our new technologies. Any failure to continue to do so could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our business depends upon our ability to source low cost raw materials and components, such as steel castings and forgings. Increased costs of raw materials and other components may result in increased operating expenses.

Our ability to source low cost raw materials and components, such as steel castings and forgings, is critical to our ability to manufacture our drilling products competitively and, in turn, our ability to provide onshore and offshore drilling services. Should our current suppliers be unable to provide the necessary raw materials or components or otherwise fail to deliver such materials and components timely and in the quantities required, resulting delays in the provision of products or services to customers could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In particular, we have experienced increased costs in recent years due to rising steel prices. There is also strong demand within the industry for forgings, castings and outsourced coating services necessary for us to make our products. We cannot assure that we will be able to continue to purchase these raw materials on a timely basis or at historical prices. Our results of operations may be adversely affected by our inability to manage the rising costs and availability of raw materials and components used in our products.

We are subject to the risk of supplier concentration.

Certain of our product lines in the Tubulars segment and Cementing Equipment segment depend on a limited number of third party suppliers. The suppliers for the Tubulars segment are concentrated in Japan (2) and Germany (2) and are vendors for pipe (driven by customer requirements) while the three suppliers for the Cementing Equipment segment are concentrated in the U.S. As a result of this concentration in some of our supply chains, our business and operations could be negatively affected if our key suppliers were to experience significant disruptions affecting the price, quality, availability or timely delivery of their products. The partial or complete loss of any one of our key suppliers, or a significant adverse change in the relationship with any of these suppliers, through consolidation or otherwise, would limit our ability to manufacture or sell certain of our products.

Our services and products are provided in connection with operations that are subject to potential hazards inherent in the oil and gas industry, and, as a result, we are exposed to potential liabilities that may affect our financial condition and reputation.

Our services and products are provided in connection with potentially hazardous drilling, completion and production applications in the oil and gas industry where an accident can potentially have catastrophic consequences. This is particularly true in deepwater operations. Risks inherent to these applications, such as equipment malfunctions and failures, equipment misuse and defects, explosions, blowouts and uncontrollable flows of oil, gas or well fluids and natural disasters, on land or in deepwater or shallow water environments, can cause personal injury, loss of life, suspension of operations, damage to formations, damage to facilities, business interruption and damage to or destruction of property, surface water and drinking water resources, equipment, natural resources and the environment. If our services fail to meet specifications or are involved in accidents or failures, we could face warranty, contract, fines or other litigation claims, which could expose us to substantial liability for personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, loss of oil and gas production, pollution and other environmental damages. Our insurance policies may not be adequate to cover all liabilities. Further, insurance may not be generally available in the future or, if available, insurance premiums may make such insurance commercially unjustifiable. Moreover, even if we are successful in defending a claim, it could be time-consuming and costly to defend.

In addition, the frequency and severity of such incidents will affect operating costs, insurability and relationships with customers, employees and regulators. In particular, our customers may elect not to purchase our services if they view our safety record as unacceptable, which could cause us to lose customers and substantial revenue. In addition, these risks may be greater for us because we may acquire companies that have not allocated significant resources and management focus to safety and have a poor safety record requiring rehabilitative efforts during the integration process and we may incur liabilities for losses before such rehabilitation occurs.

We may not be fully indemnified against financial losses in all circumstances where damage to or loss of property, personal injury, death or environmental harm occur.

As is customary in our industry, our contracts typically provide that our customers indemnify us for claims arising from the injury or death of their employees, the loss or damage of their equipment, damage to the reservoir and pollution emanating from the customer’s equipment or from the reservoir (including uncontained oil flow from a reservoir). Conversely, we typically indemnify our customers for claims arising from the injury or death of our employees, the loss or damage of our equipment, or pollution emanating from our equipment. Our contracts typically provide that our customer will indemnify us for claims arising from catastrophic events, such as a well blowout, fire or explosion.

Our indemnification arrangements may not protect us in every case. For example, from time to time (i) we may enter into contracts with less favorable indemnities or perform work without a contract that protects us, (ii) our indemnity arrangements may be held unenforceable in some courts and jurisdictions or (iii) we may be subject to other claims brought by third parties or government agencies. Furthermore, the parties from which we seek indemnity may not be solvent, may become bankrupt, may lack resources or insurance to honor their indemnities, or may not otherwise be able to satisfy their indemnity obligations to us. The lack of enforceable indemnification could expose us to significant potential losses.

Further, our assets generally are not insured against loss from political violence such as war, terrorism or civil unrest. If any of our assets are damaged or destroyed as a result of an uninsured cause, we could recognize a loss of those assets.

We may incur liabilities, fines, penalties or additional costs, or we may be unable to provide services to certain customers, if we do not maintain safe operations.

If we fail to comply with safety regulations or maintain an acceptable level of safety in connection with our tubular or other well construction services, we may incur civil fines, penalties or other liabilities or may be held criminally liable. We expect to incur additional costs over time to upgrade equipment or conduct additional training or otherwise incur costs in connection with compliance with safety regulations. Failure to maintain safe operations or achieve certain safety performance metrics could disqualify us from doing business with certain customers, particularly major oil companies. Because we provide tubular and other well construction services to a large number of major oil companies, any such failure could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is dependent on our ability to provide highly reliable and safe equipment. If our equipment does not meet statutory regulations, or equipment certification requirements, and/or our clients do not accept the quality of our equipment, we could encounter loss of contracts and/or loss of reputation, which could materially impact our operations and profitability. Further, the failure of our equipment could subject us to litigation, regulatory fines and/or adverse customer reaction. In addition, equipment certification requirements vary by region and changes in these requirements could impact our ability to operate in certain markets if our tools do not comply with these requirements.

The industry in which we operate is undergoing continuing consolidation that may impact results of operations.

Some of our largest customers have consolidated in recent years and are using their size and purchasing power to achieve economies of scale and pricing concessions. This consolidation may result in reduced capital spending by such customers or the acquisition of one or more of our other primary customers, which may lead to decreased demand for our products and services. If we cannot maintain sales levels for customers that have consolidated or replace such revenue with increased business activities from other customers, this consolidation activity could have a significant negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We are unable to predict what effect consolidations in our industry may have on prices, capital spending by customers, selling strategies, competitive position, ability to retain customers or ability to negotiate favorable agreements with customers.

Our business is dependent on capital spending by our customers, and reductions in capital spending in response to declining commodity prices will have a material adverse effect on our business.

Any change in capital expenditures by our customers or reductions in their capital spending could directly impact our business by reducing demand for our products and services and could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our customers are subject to risks which, in turn, could impact our business, including recent volatile oil and gas prices caused by COVID-19 and the potential for increased oil production from Russia and Saudi Arabia, difficulty accessing capital on economically advantageous terms and adverse developments in their own business or operations. With respect to national oil company customers, we are also subject to risk of policy, regime and budgetary changes.

An inability to obtain visas and work permits for our employees on a timely basis could negatively affect our operations and have an adverse effect on our business.

Our ability to provide services worldwide depends on our ability to obtain the necessary visas and work permits for our personnel to travel in and out of, and to work in, the jurisdictions in which we operate. Governmental actions in some of the jurisdictions in which we operate may make it difficult for us to move our personnel in and out of these jurisdictions by delaying or withholding the approval of these permits. If we are not able to obtain visas and work permits for the employees we need for conducting our tubular and other well construction services on a timely basis, we might not be able to perform our obligations under our contracts, which could allow our customers to cancel the contracts. If our customers cancel some of our contracts, and we are unable to secure new contracts on a timely basis and on substantially similar terms, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We face risks related to natural disasters, which could result in severe property damage or materially and adversely disrupt our operations and affect travel required for our worldwide operations.

Some of our operations involve risks of, among other things, property damage, which could curtail our operations. For example, disruptions in operations or damage to a manufacturing plant could reduce our ability to produce products and satisfy customer demand. In particular, we have offices and manufacturing facilities in Houston, Texas and Houma and Lafayette, Louisiana as well as in various places throughout the Gulf Coast region of the United States. These offices and facilities are particularly susceptible to severe tropical storms, hurricanes and flooding, which may disrupt our operations. If one or more manufacturing facilities we own are damaged by severe weather or any other disaster, accident, catastrophe or event, our operations could be significantly interrupted. Similar interruptions could result from damage to production or other facilities that provide supplies or other raw materials to our plants or other stoppages arising from factors beyond our control. These interruptions might involve significant damage to property, among other things, and repairs might take from a week or less for a minor incident to many months or more for a major interruption.

In addition, a portion of our business involves the movement of people and certain parts and supplies to or from foreign locations. Any restrictions on travel or shipments to and from foreign locations, due to the occurrence of natural disasters such as earthquakes, floods or hurricanes, in these locations, could significantly disrupt our operations and decrease our ability to provide services to our customers. If a natural disaster were to impact a location where we have a high concentration of business and resources, our local facilities and workforce could be affected by such an occurrence or outbreak which could also significantly disrupt our operations and decrease our ability to provide services and products to our customers.

Events outside of our control, including a pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease, such as the global outbreak of COVID-19, have materially adversely affected, and may further materially adversely affect, our business.

We face risks related to pandemics, epidemics, outbreaks or other public health events that are outside of our control, and could significantly disrupt our operations and adversely affect our financial condition. For example, the global outbreak of COVID-19 has reduced demand for oil and natural gas because of significantly reduced global and national economic activity. In addition, the impact of COVID-19 or other public health events may adversely affect our operations or the health of our workforce and the workforces of our customers and service providers by rendering employees or contractors unable to work or unable to access our and their facilities for an indefinite period of time. On March 13, 2020, the United States declared the COVID-19 pandemic a national emergency, and several states, including Texas and Louisiana, and municipalities declared public health emergencies. Along with these declarations, there have been extraordinary and wide-ranging actions taken by international, federal, state and local public health and governmental authorities to contain and combat the outbreak and spread of COVID-19 in regions across the United States and the world, including mandates for many individuals to substantially restrict daily activities and for many businesses to curtail or cease normal operations. Our business involves movement of people and certain parts and supplies to or from foreign locations, and the travel restrictions many governments have imposed due to COVID-19 have significantly disrupted such movement and decreased our ability to provide products and services to our customers. To the extent COVID-19 continues or worsens, including potential seasonal increases, governments may impose additional similar restrictions.

In addition, the technology required for the corresponding transition to remote work increases our vulnerability to cybersecurity threats, including threats to gain unauthorized access to sensitive information or to render data or systems unusable, the impact of which may have material adverse effects on our business and operations. See "—Our business could be negatively affected by cybersecurity threats and other disruptions."

As the potential impact from COVID-19 is difficult to predict, the extent to which it may negatively affect our operating results or the duration of any potential business disruption is uncertain. Any potential impact will depend on future developments and new information that may emerge regarding the severity and duration of COVID-19, seasonal variation of COVID-19, and the actions taken by authorities to contain it or treat its impact, all of which are beyond our control. These potential impacts, while uncertain, could adversely affect our operating results.

Our business could be negatively affected by cybersecurity threats and other disruptions.

We rely heavily on information systems to conduct and protect our business. These information systems are increasingly subject to sophisticated cybersecurity threats such as unauthorized access to data and systems, loss or destruction of data (including confidential customer information), computer viruses, ransomware, or other malicious code, phishing and cyberattacks, and other similar events. These threats arise from numerous sources, not all of which are within our control, including fraud or malice on the part of third parties, accidental technological failure, electrical or telecommunication outages, failures of computer servers or other damage to our property or assets, or outbreaks of hostilities or terrorist acts.

Given the rapidly evolving nature of cyber threats, there can be no assurance that the systems we have designed and implemented to prevent or limit the effects of cyber incidents or attacks will be sufficient in preventing all such incidents or attacks, or avoiding a material impact to our systems when such incidents or attacks do occur. If we were to be subject to a cyber incident or attack in the future, it could result in the disclosure of confidential or proprietary customer information, theft or loss of intellectual property, damage to our reputation with our customers and the market, failure to meet customer requirements or customer dissatisfaction, theft or exposure to litigation, damage to equipment (which could cause environmental or safety issues) and other financial costs and losses. In addition, as cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, we may be required to devote additional resources to continue to enhance our protective measures or to investigate or remediate any cybersecurity vulnerabilities.

Seasonal and weather conditions could adversely affect demand for our services and products.

Weather can have a significant impact on demand as consumption of energy is seasonal, and any variation from normal weather patterns, such as cooler or warmer summers and winters, can have a significant impact on demand. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes and ocean currents in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico or typhoons in the Asia Pacific region, may interrupt or curtail our operations, or our customers' operations, cause supply disruptions and result in a loss of revenue and damage to our equipment and facilities, which may or may not be insured. Extreme winter conditions in Canada, Russia, or the North Sea, or droughts in more arid regions in which we do business may interrupt or curtail our operations, or our customers' operations, and result in a loss of revenue.

We may be unable to identify or complete acquisitions or strategic alliances.

We expect that acquisitions and strategic alliances will be an important element of our business strategy going forward. We can give no assurance that we will be able to identify and acquire additional businesses or negotiate with suitable venture partners in the future on terms favorable to us or that we will be able to integrate successfully the assets and operations of acquired businesses with our own business. Any inability on our part to integrate and manage the growth of acquired businesses may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our executive officers and certain key personnel are critical to our business, and these officers and key personnel may not remain with us in the future.

Our future success depends in substantial part on our ability to hire and retain our executive officers and other key personnel who possess extensive expertise, talent and leadership and are critical to our success. The diminution or loss of the services of these individuals, or other integral key personnel affiliated with entities that we acquire in the future, could have a material adverse effect on our business. The public health concerns posed by COVID-19 could pose a risk to our employees and may render our employees unable to work or travel. The full extent to which COVID-19 may impact our employees, and subsequently our business, cannot be predicted at this time. We continue to monitor the situation, have actively implemented policies and practices to address the situation, and may adjust our current policies and practices as more information and guidance become available. Furthermore, we may not be able to enforce all of the provisions in agreements we have entered into with certain of our executive officers, and such agreements may not otherwise be effective in retaining such individuals. In addition, we may not be able to retain key employees of entities that we acquire in the future. This may impact our ability to successfully integrate or operate the assets we acquire.

Control of oil and gas reserves by state-owned oil companies may impact the demand for our services and products and create additional risks in our operations.

Much of the world's oil and gas reserves are controlled by state-owned oil companies, and we provide services and products for a number of those companies. State-owned oil companies may require their contractors to meet local content requirements or other local standards, such as joint ventures, that could be difficult or undesirable for us to meet. The failure to meet the local content requirements and other local standards may adversely impact our operations in those countries. In addition, our ability to work with state-owned oil companies is subject to our ability to negotiate and agree upon acceptable contract terms.

Risks Related to Accounting and Financial Matters

Our exposure to currency exchange rate fluctuations may result in fluctuations in our cash flows and could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, fluctuations in currency exchange rates could be material to us depending upon, among other things, the principal regions in which we provide our services and products. For the year ended December 31, 2020, on a U.S. dollar-equivalent basis, approximately 30% of our revenue was represented by currencies other than the U.S. dollar. There may be instances in which costs and revenue will not be matched with respect to currency denomination. As a result, to the extent that we continue our expansion on a global basis, as expected, we anticipate that increasing portions of revenue, costs, assets and liabilities will be subject to fluctuations in foreign currency valuations. We may experience economic loss and a negative impact on earnings or net assets solely as a result of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Further, the markets in which we operate could restrict the removal or conversion of the local or foreign currency, resulting in our inability to hedge against these risks.

Customer credit risks could result in losses.

The concentration of our customers in the energy industry may impact our overall exposure to credit risk as customers may be similarly affected by prolonged changes in economic and industry conditions. Those countries that rely heavily upon income from hydrocarbon exports would be hit particularly hard by a drop in oil prices such as the drop that has occurred this year. The impact of the most recent downturn on our customers and their ability to continue operations and pay for our services is uncertain. Further, laws in some jurisdictions in which we operate could make collection difficult or time consuming. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and do not generally require collateral in support of our trade receivables. While we maintain reserves for potential credit losses, we cannot assure such reserves will be sufficient to meet write-offs of uncollectible receivables or that our losses from such receivables will be consistent with our expectations.

Furthermore, some of our customers may be highly leveraged and subject to their own operating and regulatory risks, which increases the risk that they may default on their obligations to us. To the extent one or more of our key customers is in financial distress or commences bankruptcy proceedings, contracts with these customers may be subject to renegotiation or rejection under applicable provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code and similar international laws. Any material nonpayment or nonperformance by our key customers could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The current downturn in our industry as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic along with the market volatility due to variable oil production from Russia and Saudi Arabia has exacerbated these credit risks.

In addition, customers experiencing financial difficulty may delay payment for our products and services. Such delays, even if accounts are ultimately paid in full, could reduce our cash resources available and materially and adversely impact our credit available from suppliers and financial institutions.

If our long-lived assets, goodwill, other intangible assets and other assets are impaired, we may be required to record significant non-cash charges to our earnings.

We recognize impairments of goodwill when the fair value of any of our reporting units becomes less than its carrying value. Our estimates of fair value are based on assumptions about future cash flows of each reporting unit, discount rates applied to these cash flows and current market estimates of value. Based on the uncertainty of future revenue growth rates, gross profit performance, and other assumptions used to estimate our reporting units' fair value, future reductions in our expected cash flows could cause a material non-cash impairment charge of goodwill, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Please see additional discussion regarding goodwill in "Management's Discussion & Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation—Critical Accounting Estimates—Goodwill."

We also have certain long-lived assets, other intangible assets and other assets which could be at risk of impairment or may require reserves based upon anticipated future benefits to be derived from such assets. Any change in the valuation of such assets could have a material effect on our profitability.

Restrictions in the agreement governing our ABL Credit Facility could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

On November 5, 2018, FICV, Frank's International, LLC and Blackhawk, as borrowers, and FINV, certain of FINV's subsidiaries, including FICV, Frank's International, LLC, Blackhawk, Frank's International GP, LLC, Frank's International, LP, Frank's International LP B.V., Frank's International Partners B.V., Frank's International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, L.L.C., as guarantors, entered into a five-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the "ABL Credit Facility") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "ABL Agent"), and other financial institutions as lenders with total commitments of $100.0 million, including up to $15.0 million available for letters of credit. The operating and financial restrictions in our ABL Credit Facility and any future financing agreements could restrict our ability to finance future operations or capital needs, or otherwise pursue our business activities. For example, our ABL Credit Facility limits our and our subsidiaries' ability to, among other things:

- incur debt or issue guarantees;
- incur or permit certain liens to exist;
- make certain investments, acquisitions or other restricted payments;
- dispose of assets;
- engage in certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- merge, consolidate or transfer all or substantially all of our assets; and
- prepay certain indebtedness.

Furthermore, our ABL Credit Facility contains a covenant requiring us to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0 based on the ratio of (a) consolidated EBITDA (as defined therein) minus unfinanced capital expenditures to (b) Fixed Charges (as defined therein) when availability under our ABL Credit Facility falls below the greater of (a) $12.5 million and (b) 15% of the lesser of the borrowing base and aggregate commitments. Accounts receivable received by FINV's U.S. subsidiaries that are parties to our ABL Credit Facility will be deposited into deposit accounts subject to deposit control agreements in favor of the ABL Agent. In the event FINV does not maintain the minimum fixed charge coverage ratio discussed above, these deposit accounts would be subject to "springing" cash dominion.

In addition, any borrowings under our ABL Credit Facility may be at variable rates of interest that expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness will increase even though the amount borrowed will remain the same, and our net income and cash flows will correspondingly decrease.

A failure to comply with the covenants in the agreement governing our ABL Credit Facility could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, would permit the exercise of remedies against us that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial position. Remedies under our ABL Credit Facility include foreclosure on the collateral securing the indebtedness and termination of the commitments under our ABL Credit Facility, and any outstanding borrowings under our ABL Credit Facility may be declared immediately due and payable.

Please see "Management's Discussion & Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Credit Facility" for an expanded discussion regarding our ABL Credit Facility, including current amounts outstanding.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Our operations and our customers' operations are subject to a variety of governmental laws and regulations that may increase our costs, limit the demand for our services and products or restrict our operations.

Our business and our customers' businesses may be significantly affected by:

- federal, state and local restrictions on business activity and travel including stay at home orders and quarantines such as those enacted in response to COVID-19;
- federal, state and local and non-U.S. laws and other regulations relating to oilfield operations, worker safety and protection of the environment and natural resources;
- changes in these laws and regulations; and
- the level of enforcement of these laws and regulations.

In addition, we depend on the demand for our services and products from the oil and gas industry. This demand is affected by changing taxes, price controls and other laws and regulations relating to the oil and gas industry in general. For example, the adoption of laws and regulations curtailing exploration and development drilling for oil and gas for economic or other policy reasons could adversely affect our operations by limiting demand for our products. In addition, some non-U.S. countries may adopt regulations or practices that give advantage to indigenous oil companies in bidding for oil leases, or require indigenous companies to perform oilfield services currently supplied by international service companies. To the extent that such companies are not our customers, or we are unable to develop relationships with them, our business may suffer. We cannot determine the extent to which our future operations and earnings may be affected by new legislation, new regulations or changes in existing regulations.

Because of our non-U.S. operations and sales, we are also subject to changes in non-U.S. laws and regulations that may encourage or require hiring of local contractors or require non-U.S. contractors to employ citizens of, or purchase supplies from, a particular jurisdiction. If we fail to comply with any applicable law or regulation, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our operations are subject to environmental and operational safety laws and regulations that may expose us to significant costs and liabilities.

Our oil and gas exploration and production customers operations in the United States and other countries are subject to stringent federal, state and local legal requirements governing environmental protection. These requirements may take the form of laws, regulations, executive actions and various other legal initiatives. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation" for more discussion on these matters. Compliance with these regulations and other regulatory initiatives, or any other new environmental laws and regulations could, among other things, require us or our customers to install new or modified emission controls on equipment or processes, incur longer permitting timelines, and incur significantly increased capital or operating expenditures, which costs may be significant. Additionally, one or more of these developments that impact our customers could reduce demand for our products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our operations may be adversely affected by various laws and regulations in countries in which we operate relating to the equipment and operation of drilling units, oil and gas exploration and development, as well as import and export activities.

Governments in some foreign countries have been increasingly active in regulating and controlling the ownership of concessions and companies holding concessions, the exploration for oil and gas and other aspects of the oil and gas industries in their countries, including local content requirements for participating in tenders for certain tubular and well construction services. We operate in several of these countries, including Angola, Nigeria, Ghana, Equatorial Guinea, Indonesia, Malaysia, Brazil and Canada. Many governments favor or effectively require that contracts be awarded to local contractors or require foreign contractors to employ citizens of, or purchase supplies from, a particular jurisdiction. These practices may result in inefficiencies or put us at a disadvantage when we bid for contracts against local competitors.

In addition, the shipment of goods, services and technology across international borders subjects us to extensive trade laws and regulations. Our import and export activities are governed by unique customs laws and regulations in each of the countries where we operate. Moreover, many countries control the import and export of certain goods, services and technology and impose related import and export recordkeeping and reporting obligations. Governments also may impose economic sanctions against certain countries, persons and other entities that may restrict or prohibit transactions involving such countries, persons and entities. We are also subject to the U.S. anti-boycott law, and although no violation occurred, we made an International Boycott Report on Form 5713 during the year ended December 31, 2019. In addition, certain anti-dumping regulations in the U.S. and other countries in which we operate may prohibit us from purchasing pipe from certain suppliers. The U.S. and other countries also from time to time may impose special punitive tariff regimes targeting goods from certain countries. For example, on March 8, 2018, under Section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, the U.S. imposed a 25% tariff on steel articles imported from all countries. However, imports of steel tubes from Australia, Argentina, Brazil and South Korea were exempted from the 25% tariff; the latter three with specific quotas per product.

The laws and regulations concerning import and export activity, recordkeeping and reporting, import and export control and economic sanctions are complex and constantly changing. These laws and regulations may be enacted, amended, enforced or interpreted in a manner materially impacting our operations. An economic downturn may increase some foreign governments' efforts to enact, enforce, amend or interpret laws and regulations as a method to increase revenue. Materials that we import can be delayed and denied for varying reasons, some of which are outside our control and some of which may result from failure to comply with existing legal and regulatory regimes. Shipping delays or denials could cause unscheduled operational downtime. Any failure to comply with these applicable legal and regulatory obligations also could result in criminal and civil penalties and sanctions, such as fines, imprisonment, debarment from government contracts, seizure of shipments and loss of import and export privileges.

In July 2016, voters in the United Kingdom passed a referendum requiring the country to leave the European Union ("EU"), and in March 2017 the United Kingdom provided notification of its intent to leave the EU. On January 31, 2020, the United Kingdom formally left the EU, and the United Kingdom and the EU have agreed upon a transition period through December 31, 2020, in order to negotiate a new trade agreement. Our offices in Aberdeen function as a regional hub for warehousing, servicing and repair of equipment. The departure of the United Kingdom from the European Union could impact trade, and shipping both between the United Kingdom and Europe, and generally to all destinations. Disruption or delay of shipping and customs clearance in the United Kingdom could adversely impact our ability to meet our obligations under customer contracts and to accept new work.

Compliance with and changes in laws could be costly and could affect operating results.

We have operations in the U.S. and in approximately 40 countries that can be impacted by expected and unexpected changes in the legal and business environments in which we operate. Political instability and regional issues in many of the areas in which we operate may contribute to such changes with greater significance or frequency. Our ability to manage our compliance costs and compliance programs will impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Compliance-related issues could also limit our ability to do business in certain countries. Changes that could impact the legal environment include new legislation, new regulations, new policies, investigations and legal proceedings and new interpretations of existing legal rules and regulations, in particular, changes in export control laws or exchange control laws, additional restrictions on doing business in countries subject to sanctions and changes in laws in countries where we operate or intend to operate.

The imposition of stringent restrictions or prohibitions on offshore drilling by any governing body may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Events over the past decade have heightened environmental and regulatory concerns about the oil and gas industry. From time to time, governing bodies have enacted and may propose legislation or regulations that would materially limit or prohibit offshore drilling in certain areas. If laws are enacted or other governmental action is taken that restrict or prohibit offshore drilling in our expected areas of operation, our expected future growth in offshore services could be reduced and our business could be materially adversely affected. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation" for more discussion on these offshore regulatory and safety matters. The issuance of more stringent safety and environmental guidelines, regulations or moratoria for drilling in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico could disrupt, delay or cancel drilling operations, increase the cost of drilling operations or reduce the area of operations for drilling. The matters described above, individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There are various risks associated with greenhouse gases and climate change legislation or regulations that could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for our services.

The threat of climate change continues to attract considerable attention in the United States and other countries. Numerous proposals have been made and could continue to be made at the international, national, regional and state levels of government to monitor and limit existing emissions of GHGs as well as to restrict or eliminate such future emissions. As a result, our operations are subject to a series of regulatory, political, litigation, and financial risks associated with the production and processing of fossil fuels and emission of GHGs. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation" for more discussion on the threat of climate and restriction of GHG emissions. The adoption and implementation of new or more stringent international, federal or state legislation, regulations or other regulatory initiatives that impose more stringent standards for GHG emissions from the oil and natural gas sector or otherwise restrict the areas in which this sector may produce oil and natural gas or generate GHG emissions could result in increased costs of compliance or costs of consuming fossil fuels, and thereby reduce demand for, oil and natural gas, which could reduce demand for our services and products. Additionally, political, litigation and financial risks may result in our oil and natural gas customers restricting or canceling production activities, incurring liability for infrastructure damages as a result of climatic changes, or impairing their ability to continue to operate in an economic manner, which also could reduce demand for our services and products. One or more of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Legislation, rules, executive actions or regulatory initiatives restricting the use of hydraulic fracturing could reduce demand for our services and products.

While we do not perform hydraulic fracturing, many of our oil and gas exploration and production customers utilize this technique. Certain environmental advocacy groups and regulatory agencies have suggested that additional federal, state and local laws and regulations may be needed to more closely regulate the hydraulic fracturing process, and have made claims that hydraulic fracturing techniques are harmful to surface water and drinking water resources and may cause earthquakes. Various governmental entities (within and outside the United States) are in the process of studying, restricting, regulating or preparing to regulate hydraulic fracturing, directly or indirectly. Moreover, with President Biden taking office in January 2021, there also exists the potential for new or amended laws, rules, executive actions and regulatory initiatives that could impose more stringent restrictions on hydraulic fracturing, including potential restrictions on hydraulic fracturing by banning new oil and gas permitting on federal lands. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation" for more discussion on these hydraulic fracturing matters. The occurrence of any one or more of these developments with respect to hydraulic fracturing in areas where our customers operate could adversely affect, reduce or delay well drilling and completion activities, increase the cost of drilling and production, and thereby reduce demand for our services and products, which could result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our operations in countries outside of the United States are subject to a number of U.S. federal laws and regulations, including restrictions imposed by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as well as trade sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control and the Commerce Department.

We operate internationally and in some countries with high levels of perceived corruption commonly gauged according to the Transparency International Corruption Perceptions Index. We must comply with complex foreign and U.S. laws including the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the UK Bribery Act 2010 and the United Nations Convention Against Corruption, which prohibit engaging in certain activities to obtain or retain business or to influence a person working in an official capacity. We do business and may in the future do additional business in countries and regions in which we may face, directly or indirectly, corrupt demands by officials, tribal or insurgent organizations, or by private entities in which corrupt offers are expected or demanded. Furthermore, many of our operations require us to use third parties to conduct business or to interact with people who are deemed to be governmental officials under the anticorruption laws. Thus, we face the risk of unauthorized payments or offers of payments or other things of value by our employees, contractors or agents. It is our policy to implement compliance procedures to prohibit these practices. However, despite those safeguards and any future improvements to them, our employees, contractors, and agents may engage in conduct for which we might be held responsible, regardless of whether such conduct occurs within or outside the United States. We may also be held responsible for any violations by an acquired company that occur prior to an acquisition, or subsequent to the acquisition but before we are able to institute our compliance procedures. In addition, our non-U.S. competitors that are not subject to the FCPA or similar anticorruption laws may be able to secure business or other preferential treatment in such countries by means that such laws prohibit with respect to us. A violation of any of these laws, even if prohibited by our policies, may result in severe criminal and/or civil sanctions and other penalties, and could have a material adverse effect on our business. Actual or alleged violations could damage our reputation, be expensive to defend, and impair our ability to do business.

We are currently conducting an internal investigation of the operations of certain of our foreign subsidiaries in West Africa for possible violations of the FCPA, our policies and other applicable laws, and in June 2016 we voluntarily disclosed the existence of our extensive internal review to the SEC, the U.S. Department of Justice ("DOJ") and other governmental entities. We are unable to predict the ultimate resolution of these matters before the SEC and DOJ. Adverse action by these government agencies could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Compliance with U.S. laws and regulations on trade sanctions and embargoes administered by the United States Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control also poses a risk to us. We cannot provide products or services to or in certain countries subject to U.S. or other international trade sanctions or to certain individuals and entities subject to sanctions. Furthermore, the laws and regulations concerning import activity, export recordkeeping and reporting, export control and economic sanctions are complex and constantly changing. Any failure to comply with applicable trade-related laws and regulations, even if prohibited by our policies, could result in criminal and civil penalties and sanctions, such as fines, imprisonment, debarment from governmental contracts, seizure of shipments and loss of import and export privileges. It is our policy to implement procedures concerning compliance with applicable trade sanctions, export controls, and other trade-related laws and regulations. However, despite those safeguards and any future improvements to them, our employees, contractors, and agents may engage in conduct for which we might be held responsible, regardless of whether such conduct occurs within or outside the United States. We may also be held responsible for any violations by an acquired company that occur prior to an acquisition, or subsequent to the acquisition but before we are able to institute our compliance procedures.

We are subject to extensive government laws and regulations concerning our employees, and the cost of compliance with such laws and regulations can be material.

Regulations related to wages and other compensation affect our business. Any appreciable increase in applicable employment laws and regulations, including the statutory minimum wage, exemption levels, or overtime regulations, could result in an increase in labor costs. Such cost increases, or the penalties for failing to comply with such statutory minimums, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash available for distribution to our shareholders. In addition, we are directly and indirectly affected by new tax legislation and regulation and the interpretation of tax laws and regulations. Any changes in employment, benefit plan, tax or labor laws or regulations or new regulations proposed from time to time, could have a material adverse effect on our employment practices, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash available for distribution to our shareholders.

Data protection and regulations related to privacy, data protection and information security could increase our costs, and our failure to comply could result in fines, sanctions or other penalties, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, as well as have an impact on our reputation.

We are subject to regulations related to privacy, data protection and information security in the jurisdictions in which we do business. As privacy, data protection and information security laws are interpreted and applied, compliance costs may increase, particularly in the context of ensuring that adequate data protection and data transfer mechanisms are in place.

In recent years, there has been increasing regulatory enforcement and litigation activity in the areas of privacy, data protection and information security in the U.S. and in various countries in which we operate. In addition, legislators and/or regulators in the U.S., the European Union and other jurisdictions in which we operate are increasingly adopting or revising privacy, data protection and information security laws that could create compliance uncertainty and could increase our costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business. Compliance with current or future privacy, data protection and information security laws could significantly impact our current and planned privacy, data protection and information security related practices, our collection, use, sharing, retention and safeguarding of employee information and information regarding others with whom we do business. Our failure to comply with privacy, data protection and information security laws could result in fines, sanctions or other penalties, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and overall business, as well as have an impact on our reputation. For example, the General Data Protection Regulations (EU) 2016/679 (the “GDPR”), as supplemented by any national laws (such as in the U.K., the Data Protection Act 2018) and further implemented through binding guidance from the European Data Protection Board, came into effect on May 25, 2018. The GDPR expanded the scope of the EU data protection law to all foreign companies processing personal data of European Economic Area individuals and imposed a stricter data protection compliance regime, including the introduction of administrative fines for non-compliance up to 4% of global total annual worldwide turnover or €20 million (whichever is higher), depending on the type and severity of the breach, as well as the right to compensation for financial or non-financial damages claimed by any individuals under Article 82 GDPR and the reputational damages that our business may be facing as a result of any personal data breach or violation of the GDPR.

Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure

We are a holding company and our sole material assets are our direct and indirect equity interests in our operating subsidiaries, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions from such subsidiaries to pay taxes and our corporate and other overhead expenses, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, and pay dividends.

We are a holding company and have no material assets other than our direct and indirect equity interests in our operating subsidiaries. We have no independent means of generating revenue. We intend to cause our subsidiaries to make distributions to us in an amount sufficient to allow us to (i) pay our taxes and our corporate and other overhead expenses, (ii) make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement we entered into with Mosing Holdings in connection with the initial public offering ("IPO") (such agreement, the "TRA") and (iii) pay dividends, if any, declared by us. To the extent that we need funds and our subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of their financing or other contractual arrangements, or are otherwise unable to provide such funds, our liquidity and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

The Mosing family holds a significant minority of the total voting power of the Company's common stock and, accordingly, could have substantial control over selection of certain board positions.

The Mosing family (either individually or through various holding entities of the Mosing family members), based on the best information available to the Company, currently collectively owns approximately 47% of the total voting power of the Company's common stock (the "FINV Stock") entitled to vote at annual or special meetings. While the Mosing family members have terminated a voting agreement with respect to the shares they own, the Mosing family has the ability (but not the requirement) to designate on an annual basis who will comprise our Board of Supervisory Directors nominated to the shareholders based on the amount of shares that they collectively own. Moreover, pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, our board of directors will consist of no more than nine individuals. The Mosing family has the right to recommend one director for nomination to the supervisory board for each 10% of the outstanding FINV Stock they collectively beneficially own, up to a maximum of five directors. The remaining directors are nominated by our supervisory board. Our supervisory board currently consists of nine members, three of whom are members of the Mosing family. The existence of significant shareholders may also have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers, delaying or preventing changes in control or changes in management, or limiting the ability of our other shareholders to approve transactions that they may deem to be in the best interests of our company. So long as the Mosing family continues to own a significant amount of the FINV Stock, even if such amount represents less than 50% of the aggregate voting power, they will continue to be able to influence matters requiring shareholder approval, regardless of whether or not other shareholders believe that the transaction is in their own best interests.

The Mosing family may have interests that conflict with holders of shares of our common stock.

The Mosing family may have conflicting interests with other holders of shares of our common stock. For example, the Mosing family may have different tax positions from us or other holders of shares of our common stock which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to cause us to dispose of assets and whether and when to cause us to incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, especially in light of the existence of the TRA. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration the Mosing family's tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to other holders of shares of our common stock.

We are required under the TRA to pay Mosing Holdings or its permitted transferees for certain tax benefits we may claim, and the amounts we may pay could be significant.

We entered into the TRA with FICV and Mosing Holdings in connection with the IPO. This agreement generally provides for the payment by us of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax we actually realize (or are deemed to realize in certain circumstances) in periods after the IPO as a result of (i) tax basis increases resulting from the transfer of FICV interests to us in connection with the conversion of all of the shares of Series A convertible preferred stock in FINV (the "Preferred Stock") into shares of our common stock (the “Conversion”) and (ii) imputed interest deemed to be paid by us as a result of, and additional tax basis arising from, payments under the TRA. We will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings, if any. Payments we make under the TRA will be increased by any interest accrued from the due date (without extensions) specified by the TRA. The payments under the TRA will not be conditioned upon a holder of rights under the TRA having a continued ownership interest in FINV.

The payment obligations under the TRA are FINV’s obligations and are not obligations of FICV. The term of the TRA commenced upon the completion of the IPO and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the TRA have been utilized or expired, unless we exercise our right to terminate the TRA (or the TRA is terminated due to other circumstances, including our breach of a material obligation thereunder or certain mergers or other changes of control), and we make the termination payment specified by the TRA.

Estimating the amount and timing of payments that may be made under the TRA is by its nature imprecise. For purposes of the TRA, cash savings in tax generally are calculated by comparing our actual tax liability to the amount we would have been required to pay had we not been able to utilize any of the tax benefits subject to the TRA. The amounts payable, as well as the timing of any payments, under the TRA are dependent upon significant future events and assumptions, including the amount and timing of the taxable income we generate in the future and the tax rate then applicable, our use of loss carryovers and the portion of our payments under the TRA constituting imputed interest or giving rise to depreciable or amortizable tax basis. We expect that the payments that we will be required to make under the TRA will be substantial. While we may defer payments under the TRA to the extent we do not have sufficient cash to make such payments (except in the case of an acceleration of payments thereunder occurring in connection with an early termination of the TRA or certain mergers or changes of control) any such unpaid obligation will accrue interest. Additionally, during any such deferral period, we are prohibited from paying dividends on our common stock.

In certain cases, payments under the TRA to Mosing Holdings or its permitted transferees may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, we realize in respect of the tax attributes subject to the TRA.

If we elect to exercise our sole right to terminate the TRA early, which we may do in our sole discretion (or if it terminates early as a result of our breach), we would be required to make a substantial, immediate lump-sum payment equal to the present value of the hypothetical future payments that could be required to be paid under the TRA (based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the TRA, including the assumption that we have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the tax attributes subject to the TRA), determined by applying a discount rate equal to the long-term Treasury rate in effect on the applicable date plus 300 basis points. Any early termination payment may be made significantly in advance of, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the termination payment relates. In addition, payments due under the TRA would be similarly accelerated following certain mergers or other changes of control. In these situations (or if the TRA terminates early), our obligations under the TRA could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. For example, if the TRA were terminated on December 31, 2020, the estimated termination payment would be approximately $68.0 million (calculated using a discount rate of 4.45%). The foregoing number is merely an estimate and the actual payment could differ materially. There can be no assurance that we will be able to finance our obligations under the TRA. If we were unable to finance our obligations due under the TRA, we would be in breach of the agreement. Any such breach could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We will not be reimbursed for any payments made under the TRA in the event that any tax benefits are subsequently disallowed.

Payments under the TRA will be based on the tax reporting positions that we will determine. If the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) were to successfully challenge a tax basis increase or other benefits arising under the TRA, the holders of rights under the TRA will not reimburse us for any payments previously made under the TRA if such basis increases or other benefits are subsequently disallowed, except that excess payments made to any such holder will be netted against payments otherwise to be made, if any, to such holder after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances, we could make payments that are greater than our actual cash tax savings, if any, and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

In the event that our payment obligations under the TRA are accelerated upon certain mergers or other changes of control, the consideration payable to holders of our common stock could be substantially reduced.

If we experience a merger or other change of control, we would be obligated to make a substantial, immediate lump-sum payment under the TRA, and such payment may be significantly in advance of, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of any cash tax savings from the tax benefits to which the payment relates. As a result of this payment obligation, holders of our common stock could receive substantially less consideration in connection with a change of control transaction than they would receive in the absence of such obligation. Further, our payment obligations under the TRA will not be conditioned upon a holder of rights under the TRA having a continued interest in us. Accordingly, the interests of holders of rights under the TRA may conflict with those of the holders of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Future sales of our common stock in the public market could lower our stock price, and any additional capital raised by us through the sale of equity may dilute your ownership in us.

As of February 17, 2021, we had 226,578,254 outstanding shares of our common stock. We may sell additional shares of common stock in subsequent public offerings. Members of the Mosing family own, both directly and indirectly and based on the best information available to the Company, approximately 47% of our total outstanding FINV Stock. All of these shares may be sold into the market in the future.

We cannot predict the size of future issuances of our common stock or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of shares of our common stock will have on the market price of our common stock. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock (including shares issued in connection with an acquisition), or the perception that such sales could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock.

Our declaration of dividends is within the discretion of our management board, with the approval of our supervisory board, and subject to certain limitations under Dutch law, and there can be no assurance that we will pay dividends.

Our dividend policy is within the discretion of our management board, with the approval of our supervisory board, and the amount of future dividends, if any, will depend upon various factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements and investment opportunities. We can provide no assurance that we will pay dividends on our common stock. No dividends on our common stock will accrue in arrears. In addition, Dutch law contains certain restrictions on a company’s ability to pay cash dividends, and we can provide no assurance that those restrictions will not prevent us from paying a dividend in future periods.

As a Dutch company with limited liability, the rights of our shareholders may be different from the rights of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. agencies.

We are a Dutch company with limited liability (*Naamloze Vennootschap*). Our corporate affairs are governed by our articles of association and by the laws governing companies incorporated in the Netherlands. The rights of shareholders and the responsibilities of members of our management board and supervisory board may be different from those in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions.

For example, resolutions of the general meeting of shareholders may be taken with majorities different from the majorities required for adoption of equivalent resolutions in, for example, Delaware corporations. Although shareholders will have the right to approve legal mergers or demergers, Dutch law does not grant appraisal rights to a company’s shareholders who wish to challenge the consideration to be paid upon a legal merger or demerger of a company.

In addition, if a third party is liable to a Dutch company, under Dutch law shareholders generally do not have the right to bring an action on behalf of the company or to bring an action on their own behalf to recover damages sustained as a result of a decrease in value, or loss of an increase in value, of their ordinary shares. Only in the event that the cause of liability of such third party to the company also constitutes a tortious act directly against such shareholder and the damages sustained are permanent, may that shareholder have an individual right of action against such third party on its own behalf to recover damages. The Dutch Civil Code provides for the possibility to initiate such actions collectively. A foundation or an association whose objective, as stated in its articles of association, is to protect the rights of persons having similar interests may institute a collective action. The collective action cannot result in an order for payment of monetary damages but may result in a declaratory judgment (*verklaring voor recht*), for example declaring that a party has acted wrongfully or has breached a fiduciary duty. The foundation or association and the defendant are permitted to reach (often on the basis of such declaratory judgment) a settlement which provides for monetary compensation for damages. A designated Dutch court may declare the settlement agreement binding upon all the injured parties, whereby an individual injured party will have the choice to opt-out within the term set by the court (at least three months). Such individual injured party, may also individually institute a civil claim for damages within the before mentioned term.

Furthermore, certain provisions of Dutch corporate law have the effect of concentrating control over certain corporate decisions and transactions in the hands of our management board and supervisory board. As a result, holders of our shares may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions by members of our management board and supervisory board than if we were incorporated in the United States.

In the performance of its duties, our management board and supervisory board will be required by Dutch law to act in the interest of the company and its affiliated business, and to consider the interests of our company, our shareholders, our employees and other stakeholders in all cases with reasonableness and fairness. It is possible that some of these parties will have interests that are different from, or in addition to, interests of our shareholders.

Our articles of association and Dutch corporate law contain provisions that may discourage a takeover attempt.

Provisions contained in our amended and restated articles of association and the laws of the Netherlands could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Provisions of our articles of association impose various procedural and other requirements, which could make it more difficult for shareholders to effect certain corporate actions. Among other things, these provisions:

- authorize our management board, with the approval of our supervisory board, for a period of five years (which ends on May 19, 2022, unless extended) to issue common stock, including for defensive purposes, without shareholder approval; and
- do not provide for shareholder action by written consent, thereby requiring all shareholder actions to be taken at a general meeting of shareholders.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay hostile takeovers and changes in control of our company or changes in our management.

It may be difficult for you to obtain or enforce judgments against us or some of our executive officers and directors in the United States or the Netherlands.

We were formed under the laws of the Netherlands and, as such, the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and the civil liability of our directors will be governed by the laws of the Netherlands and our amended and restated articles of association.

In the absence of an applicable convention between the United States and the Netherlands providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments (other than arbitration awards and divorce decrees) in civil and commercial matters, a judgment rendered by a court in the United States will not automatically be recognized by the courts of the Netherlands. In principle, the courts of the Netherlands will be free to decide, at their own discretion, if and to what extent a judgment rendered by a court in the United States should be recognized in the Netherlands.

Without prejudice to the above, in order to obtain enforcement of a judgment rendered by a United States court in the Netherlands, a claim against the relevant party on the basis of such judgment should be brought before the competent court of the Netherlands. During the proceedings such court will assess, when requested, whether a foreign judgment meets the above conditions. In the affirmative, the court may order that substantive examination of the matter shall be dispensed with. In such case, the court will confine itself to an order reiterating the foreign judgment against the party against whom it had been obtained. Otherwise, a new substantive examination will take place.

In all of the above situations, we note the following rules as applied by Dutch courts:

- where all other elements relevant to the situation at the time of the choice are located in a country other than the country whose law has been chosen, the choice of the parties shall not prejudice the application of provisions of the law of that other country which cannot be derogated from by agreement;
- the overriding mandatory provisions of the law of the courts remain applicable (irrespective of the law chosen);
- effect may be given to overriding mandatory provisions of the law of the country where the obligations arising out of the relevant transaction documents have to be or have been performed, insofar as those overriding mandatory provisions render the performance of the contract unlawful; and
- the application of the law of any jurisdiction may be refused if such application is manifestly incompatible with the public policy (*openbare orde*) of the courts.

Under our amended and restated articles of association, we will indemnify and hold our officers and directors harmless against all claims and suits brought against them, subject to limited exceptions. Under our amended and restated articles of association, to the extent allowed by law, the rights and obligations among or between us, any of our current or former directors, officers and employees and any current or former shareholder will be governed exclusively by the laws of the Netherlands and subject to the jurisdiction of Dutch courts, unless those rights or obligations do not relate to or arise out of their capacities listed above. Although there is doubt as to whether U.S. courts would enforce such provision in an action brought in the United States under U.S. securities laws, this provision could make judgments obtained outside of the Netherlands more difficult to have recognized and enforced against our assets in the Netherlands or jurisdictions that would apply Dutch law. Insofar as a release is deemed to represent a condition, stipulation or provision binding any person acquiring our ordinary shares to waive compliance with any provision of the Securities Act or of the rules and regulations of the SEC, such release will be void.

Actions of activist shareholders could cause us to incur substantial costs, divert management's attention and resources, and have an adverse effect on our business.

While we always welcome constructive input from our shareholders and regularly engage in dialogue with our shareholders to that end, activist shareholders may from time to time engage in proxy solicitations, advance shareholder proposals or otherwise attempt to impose changes or acquire control over us. If activist shareholder activities occur, our business could be adversely affected because responding to proxy contests and reacting to other actions by activist shareholders can be costly and time-consuming, disruptive to our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees. In addition, perceived uncertainties as to our future direction, strategy or leadership created as a consequence of activist shareholder initiatives may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, harm our ability to attract new investors, customers, employees, suppliers and other strategic partners, and cause our share price to experience periods of volatility or stagnation.

Risks Related to Tax Matters

Changes in tax laws, treaties or regulations or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our tax returns could adversely affect our financial results.

Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by changes in tax laws, treaties and regulations, both in the United States and internationally. Tax laws, treaties and regulations are highly complex and subject to interpretation. Consequently, we are subject to changing tax laws, treaties and regulations in and between countries in which we operate or are resident. Our income tax expense is based upon the interpretation of the tax laws in effect in various countries at the time that the expense was incurred. A change in these tax laws, treaties or regulations, or in the interpretation thereof, could result in a materially higher tax expense or a higher effective tax rate on our worldwide earnings. If any country successfully challenges our income tax filings based on our structure, or if we otherwise lose a material tax dispute, our effective tax rate on worldwide earnings could increase substantially and our financial results could be materially adversely affected.

In particular, the U.S. federal income tax legislation enacted in 2017 and commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") is highly complex and subject to interpretation. The presentation of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our current interpretation of the provisions contained in the Tax Act. In the future, the Treasury Department and the IRS are expected to issue final regulations and additional interpretive guidance with respect to the provisions of the Tax Act. Any significant variance of our current interpretation of such provisions from any future final regulations or interpretive guidance could result in a change to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and could negatively affect our business.

We are a Netherlands limited liability company classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and our U.S. holders may be subject to certain anti-deferral rules under U.S. tax law. For instance, U.S. tax authorities could treat us as a "passive foreign investment company," which could have adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders.

A foreign corporation will be treated as a "passive foreign investment company," or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes if either:

(1) at least 75% of its gross income for any taxable year (including the pro-rata share of the gross income of any company, U.S. or foreign, in which it is considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value) consists of certain types of "passive income" or

(2) at least 50% of the average value of the corporation's assets for any taxable year (averaged over the year and ordinarily determined based on fair market value and including the pro-rata share of the assets of any company in which it is considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value) produce or are held for the production of those types of "passive income."

For purposes of these tests, "passive income" includes dividends, interest, gains from the sale or exchange of investment property, and rents and royalties other than certain rents and royalties which are received from unrelated parties in connection with the active conduct of a trade or business, but does not include income derived from the performance of services.

Once a foreign corporation is treated as a PFIC for any taxable year in which a U.S. holder owns stock in the corporation, it will generally continue to be treated as a PFIC for all subsequent taxable years with respect to such U.S. holder. U.S. shareholders of a PFIC are subject to a disadvantageous U.S. federal income tax regime. If we were treated as a PFIC, then a U.S. holder that does not make a "mark-to-market" election or an election to treat us as a "qualified electing fund" will be subject to unfavorable treatment on certain "excess distributions" and any gain recognized on a disposition of our shares. Among other consequences, our dividends (to the extent they constitute excess distributions) and gains from the sale of our shares would be taxed at the regular rates applicable to ordinary income, rather than the lower rate applicable to certain dividends received by an individual from a qualified foreign corporation.

Based on the current and anticipated value of our assets and the composition of our income, assets, and operations, we do not expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year or in the foreseeable future. However, the application of the PFIC rules involves a facts and circumstances analysis and we cannot assure you that the IRS would agree with our conclusion or that the U.S. tax laws will not change significantly.

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of non-U.S. entities is complicated, and the U.S. federal income tax consequences to each shareholder depends on such shareholder's particular circumstances. For example, if a U.S. holder owns (or is deemed to own) more than 10% of our shares (by vote or value), such holder may be subject to additional anti-deferral rules not discussed herein, such as those under the "subpart F" and "global intangible low-taxed income" regimes. Accordingly, each of our shareholders is urged to consult its own tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules and other aspects of U.S. tax law that may apply to such shareholder.

U.S. "anti-inversion" tax laws could adversely affect our results, result in a reduced amount of foreign tax credit for U.S. holders, or limit future acquisitions of U.S. businesses.

Under U.S. "anti-inversion" tax laws, if, following the acquisition of a U.S. corporation (or substantially all of the assets of a U.S. corporation) by a foreign corporation, the equity owners of that U.S. corporation own at least 80% (by vote or value, calculated without regard for any stock issued in any public offering) of our stock by reason of holding stock in such U.S. corporation, then the acquiring foreign corporation could be treated as a U.S. corporation for U.S. federal tax purposes even though it is a corporation created and organized outside of the United States. In such event we would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on our worldwide income, which would reduce our cash available for distribution and the value of our common stock, and the ability of a U.S. holder to obtain a U.S. foreign tax credit with respect to any Dutch withholding tax imposed on a distribution from us could be adversely affected.

In addition, following the acquisition of a U.S. corporation (or substantially all of the assets of a U.S. corporation) by a foreign corporation, the U.S. "anti-inversion" rules can limit the ability of an acquired U.S. corporation and its U.S. affiliates to utilize U.S. tax attributes (including net operating losses and certain tax credits) to offset U.S. taxable income resulting from certain transactions if the shareholders of the acquired U.S. corporation hold at least 60% (by vote or value) but less than 80% of the shares of the foreign acquiring corporation by reason of holding shares in the U.S. corporation, and certain other conditions are met.

We do not believe these rules apply to our prior acquisitions of U.S. businesses; however, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not challenge this determination. These rules may apply with respect to any potential future acquisitions of U.S. businesses by us using our stock as consideration. As a result, these rules may impose adverse consequences or apply limitations on our ability to engage in future acquisitions.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

Item 2. *Properties*

In order to design, manufacture and service the proprietary equipment that support our operations, as well as the products that we offer for sale directly to external customers, we maintain several manufacturing and service facilities around the world. Though our manufacturing and service capabilities are primarily concentrated in the U.S., we currently provide our services and products in approximately 40 countries.

The following table details our material facilities by segment, owned or leased by us as of December 31, 2020.

Location	Leased or Owned	Principal/Most Significant Use
All Segments		
Houston, Texas	Leased	Corporate office
Lafayette, Louisiana	Owned	Regional operations, manufacturing, engineering and administration
Den Helder, the Netherlands	Owned	Regional operations and administration
TRS and Tubulars Segments		
New Iberia, Louisiana	Leased	Regional operations
TRS Segment		
Aberdeen, Scotland	Owned	Regional operations, engineering and administration
Dubai, United Arab Emirates	Owned/Leased	Regional operations and administration
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia	Leased	Regional operations and administration
Macaé, Brazil	Owned	Regional operations and administration
Cementing Equipment Segment		
Houma, Louisiana	Leased	Regional operations

Our largest manufacturing facility is located in Lafayette, Louisiana, where we design and manufacture a substantial portion of our service equipment. The main administrative building within the facility is approximately 172,636 square feet. We believe the facilities that we currently occupy are suitable for their intended use.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

Information related to Item 3. Legal Proceedings is included in Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies to the consolidated financial statements.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. *Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Market Information

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol "FI".

On February 17, 2021, we had 226,578,254 shares of common stock outstanding. The common shares outstanding at February 17, 2021, were held by approximately 28 record holders. The actual number of shareholders is greater than the number of holders of record.

See Part III, Item 12, "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" for discussion of equity compensation plans.

Dividend Policy

The declaration and payment of future dividends will be at the discretion of the Board of Supervisory Directors and will depend upon, among other things, future earnings, general financial condition, liquidity, capital requirements and general business conditions. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will pay dividends. On October 27, 2017, the Board of Managing Directors of the Company, with the approval of the Board of Supervisory Directors of the Company, approved a plan to suspend the Company's quarterly dividend in order to preserve capital for various purposes, including to invest in growth opportunities.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

We did not have any sales of unregistered equity securities during the year ended December 31, 2020, that we have not previously reported on a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or a Current Report on Form 8-K.

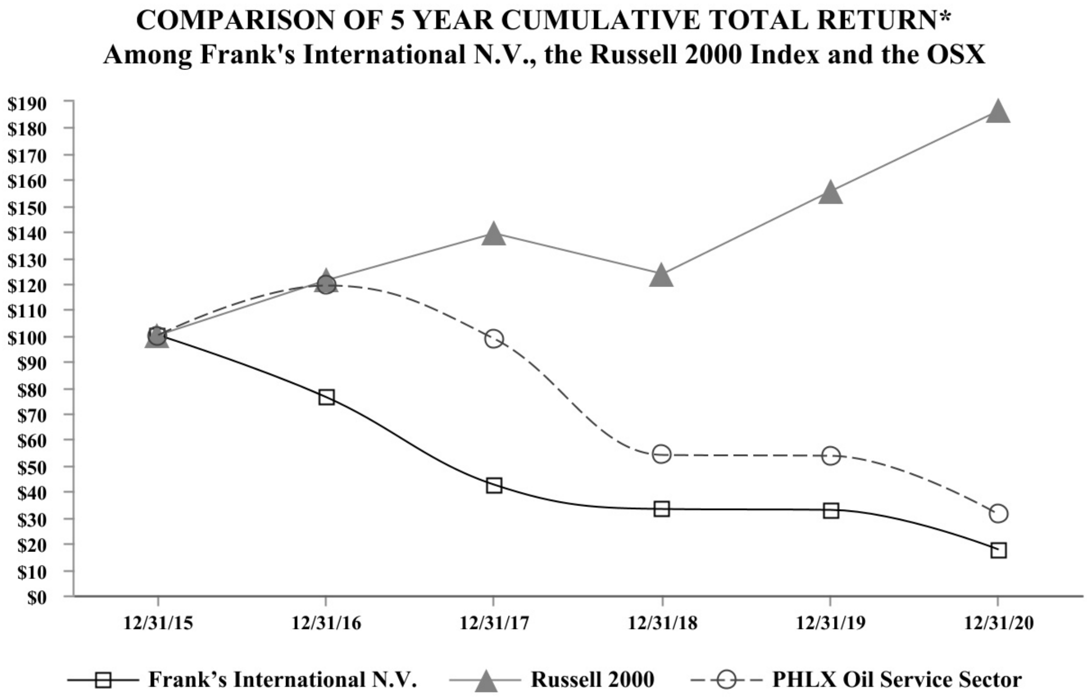
Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our Board of Directors has authorized a program to repurchase our common stock from time to time. Approximately $38,502,322 remained authorized for repurchases as of December 31, 2020; subject to the limitation set in our shareholder authorization for repurchases of our common stock, which is currently 10% of the common stock outstanding as of April 30, 2020. From the inception of this program in February 2020 through December 31, 2020, we repurchased 570,044 shares of our common stock for a total cost of approximately $1.5 million. This program was suspended during the second quarter of 2020 due to the impacts of COVID-19 and commodity price declines and will be revisited when market conditions stabilize sufficiently to provide greater clarity to anticipated business results.

Performance Graph

The following performance graph compares the performance of our common stock to the Russell 2000 Index and the PHLX Oil Service Sector Index (“OSX”).

The graph below compares the cumulative total return to holders of our common stock with the cumulative total returns of the Russell 2000 Index and OSX for the period from December 31, 2015 through December 31, 2020. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock was $100 at December 31, 2015 and for each index (including reinvestment of dividends) and tracks the return on the investment through December 31, 2020. The shareholder return set forth herein is not necessarily indicative of future performance.



*$100 invested on 12/31/2015, including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending December 31.

The performance graph above and related information shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate by reference.

Item 6. ***Selected Financial Data***

The selected consolidated financial information contained below is derived from our Consolidated Financial Statements and should be read in conjunction with Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited Consolidated Financial Statements that are included in this Form 10-K. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our results to be expected in any future period.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Financial Statement Data: [1]					
Revenue	$ 390,358	$ 579,920	$ 522,493	$ 454,795	$ 487,531
Net loss	(156,220)	(235,329)	(90,733)	(159,457)	(156,079)
Total assets	816,901	994,165	1,193,929	1,261,769	1,588,061
Total equity	661,249	810,294	1,034,772	1,115,901	1,311,319
Earnings Per Share Information:					
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (0.69)	$ (1.05)	$ (0.41)	$ (0.72)	$ (0.77)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Basic and diluted	226,042	225,159	223,999	222,940	176,584
Cash dividends per common share	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 0.225	$ 0.45
Other Data:					
Adjusted EBITDA [2]	$ 8,996	$ 57,521	$ 33,232	$ 5,715	$ 25,031

(1) During 2019, the Company adopted new accounting guidance regarding leases. Prior year amounts reflected in the table above have not been adjusted and continue to be reflected in accordance with historical accounting guidance.

(2) Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental non-GAAP financial measure that is used by management and external users of our financial statements, such as industry analysts, investors, lenders and rating agencies. For a definition and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss), its most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - How We Evaluate Our Operations - Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin."

Item 7. ***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation***

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" included in this Form 10-K.

This section contains forward-looking statements that are based on management's current expectations, estimates and projections about our business and operations, and involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those currently anticipated and expressed in such forward-looking statements because of various factors, including those described in the sections titled "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses 2020 and 2019 items and year-to-year comparisons between 2020 and 2019. Discussions of 2018 items and year-to-year comparisons between 2019 and 2018 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Overview of Business

We are a global provider of highly engineered tubular services, tubular fabrication and specialty well construction and well intervention solutions to the oil and gas industry and have been in business for over 80 years. We provide our services and products to leading exploration and production companies in both offshore and onshore environments, with a focus on complex and technically demanding wells.

We conduct our business through three operating segments:

- *Tubular Running Services.* The TRS segment provides tubular running services globally. Internationally, the TRS segment operates in the majority of the offshore oil and gas markets and also in several onshore regions with operations in approximately 40 countries on six continents. In the U.S., the TRS segment provides services in the active onshore oil and gas drilling regions, including the Permian Basin, Eagle Ford Shale, Haynesville Shale, Marcellus Shale and Utica Shale, as well as in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. Our customers in these markets are primarily large exploration and production companies, including international oil and gas companies, national oil and gas companies, major independents and other oilfield service companies.

- *Tubulars.* The Tubulars segment designs, manufactures and distributes connectors and casing attachments for large OD heavy wall pipe. Additionally, the Tubulars segment sells large OD pipe originally manufactured by various pipe mills, as plain end or fully fabricated with proprietary welded or thread-direct connector solutions and provides specialized fabrication and welding services in support of offshore deepwater projects, including drilling and production risers, flowlines and pipeline end terminations, as well as long-length tubular assemblies up to 400 feet in length. The Tubulars segment also specializes in the development, manufacture and supply of proprietary drilling tool solutions that focus on improving drilling productivity through eliminating or mitigating traditional drilling operational risks.

- *Cementing Equipment.* The CE segment provides specialty equipment to enhance the safety and efficiency of rig operations. It provides specialized equipment, services and products utilized in the construction, completion and abandonment of the wellbore in both onshore and offshore environments. The product portfolio includes casing accessories that serve to improve the installation of casing, centralization and wellbore zonal isolation, as well as enhance cementing operations through advance wiper plug and float equipment technology. Abandonment solutions are primarily used to isolate portions of the wellbore through the setting of barriers downhole to allow for rig evacuation in case of inclement weather, maintenance work on other rig equipment, squeeze cementing, pressure testing within the wellbore, hydraulic fracturing and temporary and permanent abandonments. These offerings improve operational efficiencies and limit non-productive time if unscheduled events are encountered at the wellsite.

How We Generate Our Revenue

The majority of our services revenue is derived primarily from providing tubular services, which involves the handling and installation of multiple joints of pipe to establish a cased wellbore and the installation of smaller diameter pipe inside a cased wellbore. We also generate services revenue from our drilling tool offerings, as well as from well construction and well intervention services.

In contrast, our products revenue is derived from sales of certain products, including large OD pipe connectors and large OD pipe manufactured by third parties directly to external customers, as well as from our well construction and well intervention product offerings.

In addition, our customers typically reimburse us for transportation costs that we incur in connection with transporting our products and equipment from our staging areas to the customers' job sites.

Outlook

The full impact of the COVID-19 outbreak and the resulting reduction in oil sector activity continues to evolve daily. However, with ongoing mass vaccination programs beginning to be deployed, we expect the market to respond positively throughout 2021. As COVID-19 responses have normalized and the OPEC and Russia production cut agreements have remained in place, demand is expected to continue to draw down stockpiles of supply. While it is uncertain how long depressed energy demand will last, we anticipate international and U.S. offshore demand for our products and services to moderately increase from current levels as more customer projects come back online in 2021. Exploration and development spending continues to shift toward offshore and internationally focused projects, while U.S. land activity is anticipated to have a moderate recovery over the coming year. Activity in the deepwater offshore market is expected to improve as delayed projects resume and new projects commence throughout 2021.

As COVID-19 has increased challenges relating to personnel logistics, our customer base has accelerated to our efficiency-based integrated technology that remove personnel from the rig site. With this, we continue to focus on deploying this differentiated technology across all markets with a focus on improving market share, asset utilization, and profitability.

For our Tubular Running Services segment, we expect the international offshore markets to see moderate growth in line with market trends, U.S. offshore to remain stable, and U.S. onshore operations to rebound slightly from 2020 as demand for oil improves. This business is typically associated with higher margin projects and will continue to be a vehicle to pull through additional product lines and revenue sources. Competitive pricing is likely to persist that could serve to limit our growth; however, we expect to maintain market share gains from previous years. Our client base continues to expand as drilling contractors and integrated service providers look for differentiated technology and efficiency-based solutions.

The Tubulars segment is primarily driven by the specialized needs of our customers and the timing of projects, specifically in North America. We also expect to benefit from increased sales in select international markets. We expect our drilling tools service line to grow as we invest further in new technology and continue to gain share in key markets. Similarly, our tubulars product line is anticipated to benefit from greater demand during 2021 than that which was seen during 2020 as offshore activity increases.

The Cementing Equipment segment is expected to see incremental improvement year-over-year in offshore markets. U.S. onshore products and services are anticipated to remain relatively flat relative to market trends. As in 2020, the growth of Cementing Equipment into international markets is expected to again see year-over-year growth as equipment is deployed. The U.S. offshore market is expected to see an increase from market share gains.

Overall, management anticipates that the industry and economic impact of COVID-19 and OPEC's actions to continue to impact our operations in 2021, the degree to which remains uncertain. We will continue our efforts to expand our newer service and product lines that have been historically weighted to the U.S. offshore market, focusing on international markets which have been historically underrepresented by the Cementing Equipment and

Tubulars segments. We will also place a strong focus on operational efficiency gains and prioritizing projects that improve market share and profitability. As we move through this challenging market, we are continuing to see the results of our profitability improvement project which has increased efficiencies and reduced costs. We will continue to monitor the market to ensure we are right sized to execute customer projects and maximize profitability. We remain in a strong position financially with a significant cash balance relative to our debt.

How We Evaluate Our Operations

We use a number of financial and operational measures to routinely analyze and evaluate the performance of our business, including revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and safety performance.

Revenue

We analyze our revenue growth by comparing actual monthly revenue to our internal projections for each month to assess our performance. We also assess incremental changes in our monthly revenue across our operating segments to identify potential areas for improvement.

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before interest income, net, depreciation and amortization, income tax benefit or expense, asset impairments, gain or loss on disposal of assets, foreign currency gain or loss, equity-based compensation, unrealized and realized gain or loss, the effects of the TRA, other non-cash adjustments and other charges or credits. Adjusted EBITDA margin reflects our Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of our revenue. We review Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin on both a consolidated basis and on a segment basis. We use Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin to assess our financial performance because it allows us to compare our operating performance on a consistent basis across periods by removing the effects of our capital structure (such as varying levels of interest expense), asset base (such as depreciation and amortization), items outside the control of our management team (such as income tax and foreign currency exchange rates) and other charges outside the normal course of business. Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (loss), operating income (loss), cash flow from operating activities or any other measure of financial performance presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("GAAP").

The following table presents a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin to net loss for each of the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)
Goodwill impairment	57,146	111,108	—
Severance and other charges (credits), net	33,023	50,430	(310)
Interest income, net	(712)	(2,265)	(4,243)
Depreciation and amortization	70,169	92,800	111,292
Income tax expense (benefit)	(4,081)	23,794	(2,950)
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,424)	1,037	(1,309)
Foreign currency loss	211	2,233	5,675
TRA related adjustments	—	(220)	1,359
Charges and credits [(1)]	10,884	13,933	14,451
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 8,996	$ 57,521	$ 33,232
Adjusted EBITDA margin	2.3 %	9.9 %	6.4 %

(1) Comprised of Equity-based compensation expense (2020: $11,010; 2019: $11,280; 2018: $10,621), Mergers and acquisition expense (2020: none; 2019: none; 2018: $58), Unrealized and realized gains (2020: $1,378; 2019: $228; 2018: $1,682), Investigation-related matters (2020: $1,868; 2019: $3,838; 2018: $5,454) and Other adjustments (2020: $616; 2019: $957; 2018: none).

Safety Performance

Safety is one of our primary core values. See Item 1—Business under the heading “Safety” included in this Form 10-K for additional discussion.

Results of Operations

The following table presents our consolidated results for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Revenue:			
Services	$ 328,457	$ 473,538	$ 416,781
Products	61,901	106,382	105,712
Total revenue	390,358	579,920	522,493
Operating expenses:			
Cost of revenue, exclusive of depreciation and amortization			
Services	264,680	338,325	302,880
Products	47,399	78,666	76,183
General and administrative expenses	82,257	120,444	126,638
Depreciation and amortization	70,169	92,800	111,292
Goodwill impairment	57,146	111,108	—
Severance and other charges (credits), net	33,023	50,430	(310)
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,424)	1,037	(1,309)
Operating loss	(162,892)	(212,890)	(92,881)
Other income (expense):			
TRA related adjustments [1]	—	220	(1,359)
Other income, net	2,090	1,103	2,047
Interest income, net	712	2,265	4,243
Mergers and acquisition expense	—	—	(58)
Foreign currency loss	(211)	(2,233)	(5,675)
Total other income (expense)	2,591	1,355	(802)
Loss before income taxes	(160,301)	(211,535)	(93,683)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(4,081)	23,794	(2,950)
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)

[1] Please see Note 11—Related Party Transactions in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Consolidated Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

Revenue. Revenue from external customers, excluding intersegment sales, for the year ended December 31, 2020, decreased by $189.6 million, or 32.7%, to $390.4 million from $579.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Revenue decreased across all of our segments as a result of the impact of COVID-19. Revenue for our segments is discussed separately below under the heading “Operating Segment Results.”

Cost of revenue, exclusive of depreciation and amortization. Cost of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020, decreased by $104.9 million, or 25.2%, to $312.1 million from $417.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to lower activity levels across all segments, as well as due to productivity and cost efficiency actions.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative ("G&A") expenses for the year ended December 31, 2020, decreased by $38.1 million, or 31.6%, to $82.3 million from $120.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, due to cost savings associated with personnel reductions.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased by $22.6 million, or 24.4%, to $70.2 million from $92.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, as a result of a lower depreciable asset base.

Goodwill impairment. We recognized a goodwill impairment of $57.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to a goodwill impairment of $111.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Severance and other charges (credits), net. Severance and other charges (credits), net for the year ended December 31, 2020, decreased by $17.4 million to $33.0 million from $50.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Severance and other charges (credits), net for the year ended December 31, 2020 consisted of fixed asset impairment charges of $15.7 million, intangible asset impairments of $4.7 million, inventory impairments of $0.4 million and severance and other costs of $12.3 million, primarily driven by COVID-19-related activity disruptions and customer spending cuts in response to falling oil prices. Severance and other charges (credits), net for the year ended December 31, 2019 consisted of fixed asset impairment charges of $32.9 million, intangible asset impairments of $3.3 million, inventory impairments of $4.5 million and severance and other costs of $9.7 million, primarily made in conjunction with our business review conducted during the fourth quarter of 2019. See Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Foreign currency gain (loss). Foreign currency loss for the year ended December 31, 2020, decreased by $2.0 million to $0.2 million from $2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The change in foreign currency results year-over-year was primarily driven by strengthening of the U.S. dollar in the current period as compared to the prior year period, particularly in comparison to the Norwegian krone.

Income tax expense (benefit). Income tax expense (benefit) for the year ended December 31, 2020, changed by $27.9 million to a benefit of $4.1 million from an expense of $23.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The effective income tax rate was 2.5% and (11.2)% for the years ended December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, respectively. The change was due primarily to a significant tax expense recorded in 2019 to record a valuation allowance against certain indefinite-lived intangibles.

Operating Segment Results

The following table presents revenue and Adjusted EBITDA by segment (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Revenue:			
Tubular Running Services	$ 269,711	$ 400,327	$ 361,045
Tubulars	53,668	74,687	72,303
Cementing Equipment	66,979	104,906	89,145
Total	$ 390,358	$ 579,920	$ 522,493
Segment Adjusted EBITDA: [(1)]			
Tubular Running Services	$ 22,171	$ 85,601	$ 62,515
Tubulars	7,765	11,575	11,246
Cementing Equipment	10,780	14,089	8,617
Corporate [(2)]	(31,720)	(53,744)	(49,146)
Total	$ 8,996	$ 57,521	$ 33,232

(1) Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental non-GAAP financial measure that is used by management and external users of our financial statements, such as industry analysts, investors, lenders and rating agencies. (For a reconciliation of our Adjusted EBITDA, see "—Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin.")

(2) Our Corporate component includes certain expenses not attributable to a particular segment, such as costs related to support functions and corporate executives.

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

Tubular Running Services

Revenue for the TRS segment was $269.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $130.6 million, or 32.6%, compared to $400.3 million for the same period in 2019. The decrease was driven by lower activity levels in most regions, partially offset by improved activity levels in the Caribbean.

Adjusted EBITDA for the TRS segment was $22.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $63.4 million, or 74.1%, compared to $85.6 million for the same period in 2019. Segment results were negatively impacted by activity declines, partially offset by cost cutting measures.

Tubulars

Revenue for the Tubulars segment was $53.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $21.0 million, or 28.1%, compared to $74.7 million for the same period in 2019, primarily as a result of lower drilling tools activity and tubular sales in the Gulf of Mexico, partially offset by increased demand for our drilling tools in international markets.

Adjusted EBITDA for the Tubulars segment was $7.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $3.8 million, or 32.8%, or compared to $11.6 million for the same period in 2019, primarily driven by lower drilling tools activity and tubular sales in the Gulf of Mexico.

Cementing Equipment

Revenue for the CE Segment was $67.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $37.9 million, or 36.1%, compared to $104.9 million for the same period in 2019, driven by reductions in the U.S. land and offshore markets, partially offset by continued expansion to international markets.

Adjusted EBITDA for the CE segment was $10.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of $3.3 million, or 23.4%, compared to $14.1 million for the same period in 2019, primarily due to reductions in the U.S. land and offshore markets, partially offset by continued expansion to international markets.

Corporate

Adjusted EBITDA for Corporate was a loss of $31.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a favorable decrease of $22.0 million, or 41.0%, compared to a loss of $53.7 million for the same period in 2019, primarily due to cost cutting actions taken as part of our profitability improvement program.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity

At December 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments of $211.8 million and no debt. Our primary sources of liquidity to date have been cash flows from operations. Our primary uses of capital have been for organic growth capital expenditures and acquisitions. We continually monitor potential capital sources, including equity and debt financing, in order to meet our investment and target liquidity requirements. The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly reduced economic activity levels across the globe, which has resulted in lower demand for oil and natural gas, as well as for our services and products. The reduced demand for our services and products has had, and may continue to have, a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In consideration of these risks, we are undertaking additional measures to protect liquidity. These measures include increased focus on collection of receivables, enhanced customer credit review, special measures to reduce risks of high-cost inventory items, and enhanced cash reporting requirements.

Our total capital expenditures are estimated to be approximately $25 million for 2021, of which we expect approximately 90% will be used for the purchase and manufacture of equipment and approximately 10% for other property, plant and equipment, inclusive of capitalized enterprise resource planning software implementation costs. The actual amount of capital expenditures for the manufacture of equipment may fluctuate based on market conditions. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, purchases of property, plant and equipment and intangibles were $28.5 million, $36.9 million and $56.5 million, respectively, all of which were funded from internally generated sources. We believe our cash on hand and cash flows from operations will be sufficient to fund our capital expenditure and liquidity requirements for the next twelve months.

Our Board of Directors has authorized a program to repurchase our common stock from time to time. Approximately $38,502,322 remained authorized for repurchases as of December 31, 2020; subject to the limitation set in our shareholder authorization for repurchases of our common stock, which is currently 10% of the common stock outstanding as of April 30, 2020. From the inception of this program in February 2020 through December 31, 2020, we repurchased 570,044 shares of our common stock for a total cost of approximately $1.5 million. This program was suspended during the second quarter of 2020 due to the impacts of COVID-19 and commodity price declines and will be revisited when market conditions stabilize sufficiently to provide greater clarity to anticipated business results.

The timing, declaration, amount of, and payment of any dividends is within the discretion of our board of managing directors subject to the approval of our Board of Supervisory Directors and will depend upon many factors, including our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, covenants associated with certain of our debt service obligations, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, ability to access capital markets, and other factors deemed relevant by our board of managing directors and our Board of Supervisory

Directors. We do not have a legal obligation to pay any dividend and there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so.

Credit Facility

Asset Based Revolving Credit Facility

On November 5, 2018, FICV, Frank’s International, LLC and Blackhawk, as borrowers, and FINV, certain of FINV’s subsidiaries, including FICV, Frank’s International, LLC, Blackhawk, Frank’s International GP, LLC, Frank’s International, LP, Frank’s International LP B.V., Frank’s International Partners B.V., Frank’s International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, L.L.C., as guarantors, entered into a five-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the “ABL Credit Facility”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the “ABL Agent”), and other financial institutions as lenders with total commitments of $100.0 million including up to $15.0 million available for letters of credit. Subject to the terms of the ABL Credit Facility, we have the ability to increase the commitments to $200.0 million. The maximum amount that the Company may borrow under the ABL Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base, which is based on a percentage of certain eligible accounts receivable and eligible inventory, subject to customary reserves and other adjustments.

All obligations under the ABL Credit Facility are fully and unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally by FINV’s subsidiaries, including FICV, Frank’s International, LLC, Blackhawk, Frank’s International GP, LLC, Frank’s International, LP, Frank’s International LP B.V., Frank’s International Partners B.V., Frank’s International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, L.L.C., subject to customary exceptions and exclusions. In addition, the obligations under the ABL Credit Facility are secured by first priority liens on substantially all of the assets and property of the borrowers and guarantors, including pledges of equity interests in certain of FINV’s subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. Borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility bear interest at FINV’s option at either (a) the Alternate Base Rate (“ABR”) (as defined therein), calculated as the greatest of (i) the rate of interest publicly quoted by the Wall Street Journal, as the “prime rate,” subject to each increase or decrease in such prime rate effective as of the date such change occurs, (ii) the federal funds effective rate that is subject to a 0.00% interest rate floor plus 0.50%, and (iii) the one-month Adjusted LIBO Rate (as defined therein) plus 1.00%, or (b) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (as defined therein), plus, in each case, an applicable margin. The applicable interest rate margin ranges from 1.00% to 1.50% per annum for ABR loans and 2.00% to 2.50% per annum for Eurodollar loans and, in each case, is based on FINV’s leverage ratio. The unused portion of the ABL Credit Facility is subject to a commitment fee that varies from 0.250% to 0.375% per annum, according to average daily unused commitments under the ABL Credit Facility. Interest on Eurodollar loans is payable at the end of the selected interest period, but no less frequently than quarterly. Interest on ABR loans is payable monthly in arrears.

The ABL Credit Facility contains various covenants and restrictive provisions which limit, subject to certain customary exceptions and thresholds, FINV’s ability to, among other things, (1) enter into asset sales; (2) incur additional indebtedness; (3) make investments, acquisitions, or loans and create or incur liens; (4) pay certain dividends or make other distributions and (5) engage in transactions with affiliates. The ABL Credit Facility also requires FINV to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0 based on the ratio of (a) consolidated EBITDA (as defined therein) minus unfinanced capital expenditures to (b) Fixed Charges (as defined therein), when either (i) an event of default occurs under the ABL Facility or (ii) availability under the ABL Credit Facility falls for at least two consecutive calendar days below the greater of (A) $12.5 million and (B) 15% of the lesser of the borrowing base and aggregate commitments (a “FCCR Trigger Event”). Accounts receivable received by FINV’s U.S. subsidiaries that are parties to the ABL Credit Facility will be deposited into deposit accounts subject to deposit control agreements in favor of the ABL Agent. After a FCCR Trigger Event, these deposit accounts would be subject to “springing” cash dominion. After a FCCR Trigger Event, the Company will be subject to compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio and “springing” cash dominion until no default exists under the ABL Credit Facility and availability under the facility for the preceding thirty consecutive days has been equal to at least the greater of

(x) $12.5 million and (y) 15% of the lesser of the borrowing base and the aggregate commitments. If FINV fails to perform its obligations under the agreement that results in an event of default, the commitments under the ABL Credit Facility could be terminated and any outstanding borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility may be declared immediately due and payable. The ABL Credit Facility also contains cross default provisions that apply to FINV's other indebtedness.

As of December 31, 2020, FINV had no borrowings outstanding under the ABL Credit Facility, letters of credit outstanding of $10.3 million and availability of $24.2 million.

Cash Flows from Operating, Investing and Financing Activities

Cash flows provided by (used in) our operations, investing and financing activities are summarized below (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Operating activities	$ 39,651	$ 27,048	$ (32,644)
Investing activities	(20,034)	(10,046)	10,403
Financing activities	(2,082)	(5,945)	(7,946)
	17,535	11,057	(30,187)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash activities	(3,028)	(529)	3,384
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 14,507	$ 10,528	$ (26,803)

Statements of cash flows for entities with international operations that use the local currency as the functional currency exclude the effects of the changes in foreign currency exchange rates that occur during any given year, as these are noncash changes. As a result, changes reflected in certain accounts on the consolidated statements of cash flows may not reflect the changes in corresponding accounts on the consolidated balance sheets.

Operating Activities

Cash flow provided by operating activities was $39.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to $27.0 million in 2019. The increase in cash flow provided by operating activities in 2020 of $12.7 million compared to 2019 was primarily a result of favorable change in accounts receivable of $32.6 million, partially offset by unfavorable changes in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $12.9 million.

Investing Activities

Cash flow used in investing activities was $20.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to $10.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in cash used in investing activities of $10.0 million was primarily a result of decreased net proceeds from the sale of investments of $26.0 million, partially offset by decreased purchases of property, plant and equipment of $8.5 million and increased proceeds from sale of assets of $7.5 million.

Financing Activities

Cash flow used in financing activities was $2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to $5.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in cash flow used in financing activities of $3.8 million was due to decreased repayment of borrowings $5.4 million, partially offset by repurchases under our publicly announced share repurchase program of $1.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Contractual Obligations

We are a party to various contractual obligations. A portion of these obligations are reflected in our financial statements, such as operating leases, while other obligations, such as purchase obligations, are not reflected on our balance sheet. The following is a summary of our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Operating leases	$ 39,996	$ 10,378	$ 14,842	$ 6,942	$ 7,834
Purchase obligations [1]	26,638	16,231	10,407	—	—
Total	$ 66,634	$ 26,609	$ 25,249	$ 6,942	$ 7,834

(1) Includes purchase commitments related to connectors and pipe inventory. We enter into purchase commitments as needed.

In addition to the above, the Company has issued purchase orders in the ordinary course of business for the purchase of goods and services. These purchase orders are enforceable and legally binding. However, none of the Company's purchase orders call for deliveries of goods or services for time periods in excess of one year. Not included in the table above are uncertain tax positions of $27.2 million.

Tax Receivable Agreement

We entered into the TRA with FICV and Mosing Holdings in connection with our IPO. The TRA generally provides for the payment by us to Mosing Holdings of 85% of the amount of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax that we actually realize (or are deemed to realize in certain circumstances) in periods after our IPO as a result of (i) tax basis increases resulting from the Conversion and (ii) imputed interest deemed to be paid by us as a result of, and additional tax basis arising from, payments under the TRA. We will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings, if any. Payments we make under the TRA will be increased by any accrued interest from the due date (without extensions) of the corresponding tax return to the date of payment specified by the TRA. The payments under the TRA will not be conditioned upon a holder of rights under the TRA having a continued ownership interest in FINV. As of February 17, 2021, based on the best information available to us, the Mosing family collectively owns approximately 47% of our common shares.

The payment obligations under the TRA are our obligations and not obligations of FICV. The term of the TRA commenced upon the completion of the IPO and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the TRA have been utilized or expired, unless we exercise our right to terminate the TRA (or the TRA is terminated due to other circumstances, including our breach of a material obligation thereunder or certain mergers or other changes of control), and we make the termination payment specified by the TRA.

If we elect to terminate the TRA early, which we may do in our sole discretion (or if it terminates early as a result of our breach), we would be required to make a substantial, immediate lump-sum payment equal to the present value of the hypothetical future payments that could be required to be paid under the TRA (based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the TRA, including the assumption that we have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the tax attributes subject to the TRA), determined by applying a discount rate equal to the long-term Treasury rate in effect on the applicable date plus 300 basis points. Any early termination payment may be made significantly in advance of the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the termination payment relates. In addition, payments due under the TRA will be similarly accelerated following certain mergers or other changes of control.

In certain circumstances, we may be required to make payments under the TRA that we have entered into with Mosing Holdings. In most circumstances, these payments will be associated with the actual cash savings that we recognize from tax benefits resulting from the Conversion, which would reduce the actual tax benefit to us of the Conversion. If we were to elect to exercise our sole right to terminate the TRA early or enter into certain change of control transactions, we may incur payment obligations prior to the time we actually incur any tax benefit. In those circumstances, we would need to pay the amounts out of cash on hand, finance the payments or refrain from incurring the obligation (including by not entering into a change of control transaction). Based on our current liquidity and our expected ability to access debt and equity financing, we believe we would be able to make such an early termination payment if necessary. Any such payment could reduce our cash on hand and our borrowing availability, however, which would also reduce the amount of cash available to operate our business, to fund capital expenditures and to be paid as dividends to our stockholders, among other things. Please see Note 11—Related Party Transactions in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

At December 31, 2020, we had no off-balance sheet arrangements with the exception of purchase obligations.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to select appropriate accounting principles from those available, to apply those principles consistently and to make reasonable estimates and assumptions that affect revenue and associated costs as well as reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Certain accounting policies involve judgments and uncertainties. We evaluate estimates and assumptions on a regular basis. We base our respective estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from the estimates and assumptions used in preparation of our consolidated financial statements. We consider the following policies to be the most critical to understanding the judgments that are involved and the uncertainties that could impact our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. Payment terms on services and products generally range from 30 days to 120 days. Given the short-term nature of our service and product offerings, our contracts do not have a significant financing component and the consideration we receive is generally fixed. We do not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less. Because our contracts with customers are short-term in nature and fall within this exemption, we do not have significant unsatisfied performance obligations.

Service revenue is recognized over time as services are performed or rendered. Rates for services are typically priced on a per day, per man-hour or similar basis. We generally perform services either under direct service purchase orders or master service agreements which are supplemented by individual call-out provisions. For customers contracted under such arrangements, an accrual is recorded in unbilled revenue for revenue earned but not yet invoiced.

Revenue on product sales is generally recognized at a point in time when the product has shipped and significant risks of ownership have passed to the customer. The sales arrangements typically do not include a right of return or other similar provisions, nor do they contain any other post-delivery obligations.

Some of our Tubulars segment and Cementing Equipment segment customers have requested that we store pipe, connectors and cementing products purchased from us in our facilities. We recognize revenue for these “bill and hold” sales once the following criteria have been met: (1) there is a substantive reason for the arrangement, (2) the product is identified as the customer’s asset, (3) the product is ready for delivery to the customer, and (4) we cannot use the product or direct it to another customer.

Income Taxes

The liability method is used for determining our income tax provisions, under which current and deferred tax liabilities and assets are recorded in accordance with enacted tax laws and rates. Under this method, the amounts of deferred tax liabilities and assets at the end of each period are determined using the tax rate expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered. Valuation allowances are established to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In determining the need for valuation allowances, we have made judgments and estimates regarding future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. These estimates and judgments include some degree of uncertainty, and changes in these estimates and assumptions could require us to adjust the valuation allowances for our deferred tax assets. Historically, changes to valuation allowances have been caused by major changes in the business cycle in certain countries and changes in local country law. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax assets depends on the generation of sufficient taxable income in the applicable taxing jurisdictions.

Through FICV, we operate in approximately 40 countries under many legal forms. As a result, we are subject to the jurisdiction of numerous U.S. and foreign tax authorities, as well as to tax agreements and treaties among these governments. Our operations in these different jurisdictions are taxed on various bases: actual income before taxes, deemed profits (which are generally determined using a percentage of revenue rather than profits) and withholding taxes based on revenue. Determination of taxable income in any jurisdiction requires the interpretation of the related tax laws and regulations and the use of estimates and assumptions regarding significant future events such as the amount, timing and character of deductions, permissible revenue recognition methods under the tax law and the sources and character of income and tax credits. Changes in tax laws, regulations, agreements and treaties, foreign currency exchange restrictions or our level of operations or profitability in each taxing jurisdiction could have an impact on the amount of income taxes that we provide during any given year.

Our tax filings for open tax periods are subject to audit by the tax authorities. These audits may result in assessments of additional taxes that are resolved either with the tax authorities or through the courts. These assessments may occasionally be based on erroneous and even arbitrary interpretations of local tax law. Resolution of these situations inevitably includes some degree of uncertainty; accordingly, we provide taxes only for the amounts we believe will ultimately result from these proceedings. The resulting change to our tax liability, if any, is dependent on numerous factors including, among others, the amount and nature of additional taxes potentially asserted by local tax authorities; the willingness of local tax authorities to negotiate a fair settlement through an administrative process; the impartiality of the local courts; the number of countries in which we do business; and the potential for changes in the tax paid to one country to either produce, or fail to produce, an offsetting tax change in other countries. Our experience has been that the estimates and assumptions used to provide for future tax assessments have proven to be appropriate. However, past experience is only a guide, and the potential exists that the tax resulting from the resolution of current and potential future tax controversies may differ materially from the amount accrued.

In addition to the aforementioned assessments received from various tax authorities, we also provide for taxes for uncertain tax positions where formal assessments have not been received. The determination of these liabilities requires the use of estimates and assumptions regarding future events. Once established, we adjust these amounts only when more information is available or when an event occurs necessitating a change to the reserves such as changes in the facts or law, judicial decisions regarding the application of existing law or a favorable audit outcome. We believe that the resolution of tax matters will not have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition, although a resolution could have a material impact on our consolidated statements of operations for a particular period and on our effective tax rate for any period in which such resolution occurs.

Goodwill

Goodwill is not subject to amortization and is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. A qualitative assessment is allowed to determine if goodwill is potentially impaired. We have the option to bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test. The qualitative assessment determines whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit’s fair value is less than its carrying amount. If it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then a quantitative impairment test is performed. The quantitative goodwill impairment test is used to identify both the existence of impairment and the amount of impairment loss. The test compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an impairment loss is recorded based on that difference. We complete our assessment of goodwill impairment as of October 31 each year.

As of October 31, 2019, we performed a quantitative goodwill impairment test for our Cementing Equipment reporting unit. During the fourth quarter of 2019, market factors indicated a downturn in the demand for our Cementing Equipment products and services in the U.S. land market and a slower uptake of our service offering in international markets, and we reduced our management forecast for this reporting unit accordingly. Based on this refined outlook, the quantitative goodwill impairment test indicated that the fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit was less than its carrying value. As a result, during the fourth quarter of 2019 we recorded a $111.1 million impairment charge to goodwill.

During the first quarter of 2020, as a result of the decline in oil prices due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and Russia price war in early 2020, we identified a triggering event that indicated the fair value of goodwill within our Cementing Equipment reporting unit was less than its carrying value. Based on the results of our goodwill impairment test as of March 31, 2020, we recorded a $57.1 million impairment charge to goodwill, which is included in goodwill impairment on the consolidated statements of operations. Our goodwill impairment assessment as of October 31, 2020, did not identify a triggering event that indicates the fair values of our reporting units were less than their carrying values.

We used the income approach to estimate the fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit, but also considered the market approach to validate the results. The income approach estimates the fair value by discounting the reporting unit’s estimated future cash flows using an estimated discount rate, or expected return, that a marketplace participant would have required as of the valuation date. The market approach includes the use of comparative multiples to corroborate the discounted cash flow results and involves significant judgment in the selection of the appropriate peer group companies and valuation multiples. The inputs used in the determination of fair value are generally level 3 inputs.

Some of the more significant assumptions inherent in the income approach include the estimated future net annual cash flows for the reporting unit, the terminal growth rate and the discount rate. We selected the assumptions used in the discounted cash flow projections using historical data supplemented by current and anticipated market conditions and estimated growth rates. Our estimates are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable. However, given the inherent uncertainty in determining the assumptions underlying a discounted cash flow analysis, actual results may differ from those used in our valuation which could result in additional impairment charges in the future. Assuming all other assumptions and inputs used in the discounted cash flow analysis were held constant, a 50 basis point increase in the discount rate assumption would have increased the 2020 goodwill impairment charge by approximately $4.3 million.

No goodwill impairment was recorded for year ended December 31, 2018. At December 31, 2020, goodwill is allocated to our reportable segments as follows: Cementing Equipment - approximately $24.1 million; TRS - approximately $18.7 million.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data,” under the heading “Recent Accounting Pronouncements” included in this Form 10-K.

Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk*

We are exposed to certain market risks inherent in our financial instruments and arising from changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. A discussion of our market risk exposure in financial instruments is presented below.

The primary objective of the following information is to provide forward-looking quantitative and qualitative information about our potential exposure to market risks. The disclosures are not meant to be precise indicators of expected future losses or gains, but rather indicators of reasonably possible losses or gains. This forward-looking information provides indicators of how we view and manage our ongoing market risk exposures.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

We operate in virtually every oil and natural gas exploration and production region in the world. In some parts of the world, the currency of our primary economic environment is the U.S. dollar, and we use the U.S. dollar as our functional currency. In other parts of the world, such as Europe, Africa and Brazil, we conduct our business in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, and the functional currency is the applicable local currency. Assets and liabilities of entities for which the functional currency is the local currency are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, resulting in translation adjustments that are reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the shareholders’ equity section on our consolidated balance sheets. A portion of our net assets are impacted by changes in foreign currencies in relation to the U.S. dollar.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, on a U.S. dollar-equivalent basis, approximately 30% of our revenue was represented by currencies other than the U.S. dollar. However, no single non-U.S. currency poses a primary risk to us. A hypothetical 10% decrease in the exchange rates for each of the foreign currencies in which a portion of our revenue is denominated would result in a 2.7% decrease in our overall revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020.

From time to time we enter into short-duration foreign currency forward contracts to mitigate our exposure to non-local currency operating working capital. We are also exposed to market risk on our forward contracts related to potential non-performance by our counterparty. It is our policy to enter into derivative contracts with counterparties that are creditworthy institutions.

We account for our derivative activities under the accounting guidance for derivatives and hedging. Derivatives are recognized on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value. Although the derivative contracts will serve as an economic hedge of the cash flow of our currency exchange risk exposure, they are not formally designated as hedge contracts for hedge accounting treatment. Accordingly, any changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments during a period will be included in our consolidated statements of operations.

We had no foreign currency derivative contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2019, we had the following foreign currency derivative contracts outstanding in U.S. dollars (in thousands):

Foreign Currency	Notional Amount		Contractual Exchange Rate	Receivable (Payable) Fair Value at December 31, 2019	
Canadian dollar	$	948	1.3182	$	(16)
Euro		9,279	1.1180		(80)
Norwegian krone		11,027	9.0688		(355)
Pound sterling		16,057	1.3381		127
				$	(324)

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2020, we did not have an outstanding funded debt balance under our ABL Credit Facility. If we borrow under our ABL Credit Facility in the future, we will be exposed to changes in interest rates on our floating rate borrowings under our ABL Credit Facility. Although we do not currently utilize interest rate derivative instruments to reduce interest rate exposure, we may do so in the future.

Customer Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk are our trade receivables. We extend credit to customers and other parties in the normal course of business. International sales also present various risks including governmental activities that may limit or disrupt markets and restrict the movement of funds. We operate in approximately 40 countries and, as a result, our accounts receivables are spread over many countries and customers. As of December 31, 2020, 35% and 11% of our net trade receivables were from customers in the United States and Saudi Arabia, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, 42% of our net trade receivables were from customers in the United States. No other country accounted for more than 10% of our net trade receivables at these dates.

We are also exposed to credit risk because our customers are concentrated in the oil and natural gas industry. This concentration of customers may impact overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively, because our customers may be similarly affected by changes in economic and industry conditions, including sensitivity to commodity prices. While current energy prices are important contributors to positive cash flow for our customers, expectations about future prices and price volatility are generally more important for determining future spending levels. However, any prolonged increase or decrease in oil and natural gas prices affects the levels of exploration, development and production activity, as well as the entire health of the oil and natural gas industry and can therefore negatively impact spending by our customers.

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	62
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - KPMG LLP	63
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	66
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	67
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	68
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	69
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	70
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	71

Management's Report on Internal Control
Over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

We conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 based on the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. Based on our evaluation, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Frank's International N.V.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Frank's International N.V. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated March 1, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for leases as of January 1, 2019 due to the adoption of the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842 - Leases, as amended.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of goodwill associated with the Cementing Equipment reporting unit

As discussed in Notes 1 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company performs goodwill impairment testing on an annual basis and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of goodwill might exceed the fair value of a reporting unit. The Company used the income approach to estimate the fair value of the

Cementing Equipment reporting unit. The Company has a goodwill balance of $42.8 million as of December 31, 2020 of which $24.1 million, or 56.3%, is associated with the Cementing Equipment reporting unit. The Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge to the Cementing Equipment reporting unit of $57.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

We identified the assessment of the valuation of goodwill associated with the Cementing Equipment reporting unit as a critical audit matter. The estimated fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit was derived from assumptions used in estimating future cash flows resulting in the application of a high degree of subjective auditor judgment. The revenue growth rates, discount rate, and terminal growth rate assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the reporting unit were determined to be significant assumptions as changes to those assumptions could have had a significant effect on the Company's assessment of the impairment of goodwill.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's goodwill impairment assessment process. This included controls related to the determination of the fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit and the development of the significant assumptions listed above. We compared the Company's historical forecasted revenue to actual results to assess the Company's ability to accurately forecast. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

- evaluating the Company's discount rate by comparing it against a discount rate range that was independently developed using publicly available market data for comparable entities;

- evaluating the Company's forecasted revenue growth rates and terminal growth rate for the Cementing Equipment reporting unit, by comparing the growth assumptions to forecasted growth rates in the Company's and its peer companies' analyst reports; and

- testing the estimate of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit fair value using the reporting unit's cash flow assumptions and discount rate and comparing the result to the Company's fair value estimate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Houston, Texas
March 1, 2021

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Frank's International N.V.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Frank's International N.V. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated March 1, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
March 1, 2021

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share data)

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 209,575	$ 195,383
Restricted cash	1,672	1,357
Short-term investments	2,252	—
Accounts receivables, net	110,607	166,694
Inventories, net	81,718	78,829
Assets held for sale	2,939	13,795
Other current assets	7,744	10,360
Total current assets	416,507	466,418
Property, plant and equipment, net	272,707	328,432
Goodwill	42,785	99,932
Intangible assets, net	7,897	16,971
Deferred tax assets, net	18,030	16,590
Operating lease right-of-use assets	28,116	32,585
Other assets	30,859	33,237
Total assets	$ 816,901	$ 994,165
Liabilities and Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 99,986	$ 120,321
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	7,832	7,925
Deferred revenue	586	657
Other current liabilities	1,674	—
Total current liabilities	110,078	128,903
Deferred tax liabilities	1,548	2,923
Non-current operating lease liabilities	21,208	24,969
Other non-current liabilities	22,818	27,076
Total liabilities	155,652	183,871
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, €0.01 par value, 798,096,000 shares authorized, 228,806,301 and 227,000,507 shares issued and 226,324,559 and 225,510,650 shares outstanding	2,866	2,846
Additional paid-in capital	1,087,733	1,075,809
Accumulated deficit	(377,346)	(220,805)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(31,966)	(30,298)
Treasury stock (at cost), 2,481,742 and 1,489,857 shares	(20,038)	(17,258)
Total stockholders' equity	661,249	810,294
Total liabilities and equity	$ 816,901	$ 994,165

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
Revenue:			
Services	$ 328,457	$ 473,538	$ 416,781
Products	61,901	106,382	105,712
Total revenue	390,358	579,920	522,493
Operating expenses:			
Cost of revenue, exclusive of depreciation and amortization			
Services	264,680	338,325	302,880
Products	47,399	78,666	76,183
General and administrative expenses	82,257	120,444	126,638
Depreciation and amortization	70,169	92,800	111,292
Goodwill impairment	57,146	111,108	—
Severance and other charges (credits), net	33,023	50,430	(310)
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,424)	1,037	(1,309)
Operating loss	(162,892)	(212,890)	(92,881)
Other income (expense):			
Tax receivable agreement ("TRA") related adjustments	—	220	(1,359)
Other income, net	2,090	1,103	2,047
Interest income, net	712	2,265	4,243
Mergers and acquisition expense	—	—	(58)
Foreign currency loss	(211)	(2,233)	(5,675)
Total other income (expense)	2,591	1,355	(802)
Loss before income taxes	(160,301)	(211,535)	(93,683)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(4,081)	23,794	(2,950)
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)
Loss per common share:			
Basic and diluted	$ (0.69)	$ (1.05)	$ (0.41)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:			
Basic and diluted	226,042	225,159	223,999

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(1,668)	404	(1,452)
Marketable securities:			
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	86
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,668)	404	(1,366)
Comprehensive loss	$ (157,888)	$ (234,925)	$ (92,099)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional	Retained	Accumulated Other	Treasury	Total
	Shares	Value	Paid-In Capital	Earnings (Deficit)	Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Stock	Stockholders' Equity
Balances at December 31, 2017	223,289	$ 2,814	$ 1,050,873	$ 106,923	$ (30,972)	$ (13,737)	$ 1,115,901
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	670	—	—	670
Net loss	—	—	—	(90,733)	—	—	(90,733)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(1,452)	—	(1,452)
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	86	—	86
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	10,621	—	—	—	10,621
Common shares issued upon vesting of share-based awards	1,018	12	(12)	—	—	—	—
Common shares issued for employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP")	233	3	1,312	—	—	—	1,315
Treasury shares withheld	(250)	—	—	—	—	(1,636)	(1,636)
Balances at December 31, 2018	224,290	$ 2,829	$ 1,062,794	$ 16,860	$ (32,338)	$ (15,373)	$ 1,034,772
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	(700)	—	—	(700)
Net loss	—	—	—	(235,329)	—	—	(235,329)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	404	—	404
Reclassification of marketable securities	—	—	—	(1,636)	1,636	—	—
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	11,280	—	—	—	11,280
Common shares issued upon vesting of share-based awards	1,134	13	(13)	—	—	—	—
Common shares issued for ESPP	389	4	1,748	—	—	—	1,752
Treasury shares withheld	(302)	—	—	—	—	(1,885)	(1,885)
Balances at December 31, 2019	225,511	$ 2,846	$ 1,075,809	$ (220,805)	$ (30,298)	$ (17,258)	$ 810,294
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	(321)	—	—	(321)
Net loss	—	—	—	(156,220)	—	—	(156,220)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(1,668)	—	(1,668)
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	11,010	—	—	—	11,010
Common shares issued upon vesting of share-based awards	1,464	16	(16)	—	—	—	—
Common shares issued for ESPP	341	4	930	—	—	—	934
Treasury shares withheld	(421)	—	—	—	—	(1,282)	(1,282)
Share repurchase program	(570)	—	—	—	—	(1,498)	(1,498)
Balances at December 31, 2020	226,325	$ 2,866	$ 1,087,733	$ (377,346)	$ (31,966)	$ (20,038)	$ 661,249

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash from operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	70,169	92,800	111,292
Equity-based compensation expense	11,010	11,280	10,621
Goodwill impairment	57,146	111,108	—
Loss on asset impairments and retirements	21,225	40,686	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs	388	371	58
Deferred tax provision (benefit)	(625)	727	(14,634)
Provision for bad debts	938	1,281	159
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,424)	1,037	(1,309)
Changes in fair value of investments	(1,106)	(2,747)	1,199
Unrealized (gain) loss on derivative instruments	—	222	(386)
Other	(64)	(1,522)	843
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions			
Accounts receivable	54,707	22,152	(63,654)
Inventories	(1,573)	(10,694)	(2,917)
Other current assets	4,437	856	4,581
Other assets	848	(1,285)	258
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(16,787)	(3,937)	15,310
Deferred revenue	(74)	545	(354)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(3,344)	(503)	(2,978)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	39,651	27,048	(32,644)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	(28,473)	(36,942)	(19,734)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment from related parties	—	—	(36,737)
Proceeds from sale of assets and equipment	8,319	791	7,089
Purchase of investments	(2,252)	(20,122)	(84,040)
Proceeds from sale of investments	2,832	46,739	143,825
Other	(460)	(512)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(20,034)	(10,046)	10,403
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of borrowings	(236)	(5,627)	(5,892)
Deferred financing costs	—	(184)	(1,733)
Treasury shares withheld	(1,282)	(1,886)	(1,636)
Treasury share repurchase	(1,498)	—	—
Proceeds from the issuance of ESPP shares	934	1,752	1,315
Net cash used in financing activities	(2,082)	(5,945)	(7,946)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(3,028)	(529)	3,384
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	14,507	10,528	(26,803)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	196,740	186,212	213,015
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 211,247	$ 196,740	$ 186,212

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Business

Frank’s International N.V. (“FINV”), a limited liability company organized under the laws of the Netherlands, is a global provider of highly engineered tubular services, tubular fabrication and specialty well construction and well intervention solutions to the oil and gas industry. FINV provides services to leading exploration and production companies in both offshore and onshore environments with a focus on complex and technically demanding wells.

The impact of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (“COVID-19”) pandemic and related economic, business and market disruptions is evolving rapidly, and its future effects are uncertain. The actual impact of these recent developments on our business will depend on many factors, many of which are beyond management's control and knowledge. It is therefore difficult for management to assess or predict with accuracy the broad future effects of this health crisis on the global economy, the energy industry or the Company. As additional information becomes available, events or circumstances change and strategic operational decisions are made by management, further adjustments may be required which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of FINV for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 include the activities of Frank’s International C.V. (“FICV”), Blackhawk Group Holdings, LLC (“Blackhawk”) and their wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively, “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our”). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated for purposes of preparing these consolidated financial statements.

Our accompanying consolidated financial statements and related financial information have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (“GAAP”). In the opinion of management, these consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments consisting solely of normal accruals that are necessary for the fair presentation of financial results as of and for the periods presented.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis using the United States dollar as the reporting currency. Our functional currency is primarily the United States dollar.

Reclassifications

Certain prior-year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year’s presentation. These reclassifications had no impact on our net income (loss), working capital, cash flows or total equity previously reported.

Significant Accounting Policies

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Accounts Receivable

We estimate current expected credit losses on our accounts receivable at each reporting date. We estimate current expected credit losses based on our credit loss history, adjusted for current factors including global economic and business conditions, oil and natural gas industry and market conditions and customer mix. Losses are charged against the allowance when the customer accounts are determined to be uncollectible. This process involves judgment and estimation, and accordingly, our results can be affected by adjustments to the allowance due to actual write-offs that differ from estimated amounts.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

We consider all highly liquid financial instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Throughout the year, we have cash balances in excess of federally insured limits deposited with various financial institutions. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and believe we are not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents. Restricted cash consists of cash deposits that collateralize our credit card program.

Amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows as cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 209,575	$ 195,383
Restricted cash	1,672	1,357
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows	$ 211,247	$ 196,740

Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance Policies

We have cash surrender value of life insurance policies that are held within a Rabbi Trust for the purpose of paying future executive deferred compensation benefit obligations. Income (loss) associated with these policies is included in other income, net on our consolidated statements of operations. Income (loss) on changes in the cash surrender value of life insurance policies was $1.1 million, $2.7 million and $(1.2) million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Comprehensive Income

Accounting standards on reporting comprehensive income require that certain items, including foreign currency translation adjustments be presented as components of comprehensive income. The cumulative amounts recognized by us under these standards are reflected in the consolidated balance sheet as accumulated other comprehensive loss, a component of stockholders’ equity.

Contingencies

Certain conditions may exist as of the date our consolidated financial statements are issued that may result in a loss to us, but which will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Our management, with input from legal counsel, assesses such contingent liabilities, and such assessment inherently involves an exercise in judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings pending against us or unasserted claims that may result in proceedings, our management, with input from legal counsel, evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought therein.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates it is probable a material loss has been incurred and the amount of liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in our consolidated financial statements. If the assessment indicates a potentially material loss contingency is not probable but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of possible loss if determinable and material, is disclosed.

Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the guarantees would be disclosed.

Derivative Financial Instruments

When we deem appropriate, we use foreign currency forward derivative contracts to mitigate the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We use these instruments to mitigate our exposure to non-local currency working capital. We do not hold or issue financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes. We account for our derivative activities under the provisions of accounting guidance for derivatives and hedging. Derivatives are recognized on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value. Although the derivative contracts will serve as an economic hedge of the cash flow of our currency exchange risk exposure, they are not formally designated as hedge contracts for hedge accounting treatment. Accordingly, any changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments during a period will be included in our consolidated statements of operations.

Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic income (loss) per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted income (loss) per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities to issue common stock were exercised or converted to common stock.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Our financial instruments consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, available-for-sale securities, derivative financial instruments and obligations under trade accounts payable. Due to their short-term nature, the carrying values for cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable and trade accounts payable approximate fair value. Refer to Note 9—Fair Value Measurements for the fair values of our available-for-sale securities, derivative financial instruments and other obligations.

Foreign Currency Translations and Transactions

Results of operations for foreign subsidiaries with functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated using average exchange rates during the period. Assets and liabilities of these foreign subsidiaries are translated using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet dates. Gains and losses resulting from these translations are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss within stockholders’ equity.

For those foreign subsidiaries that have designated the U.S. dollar as the functional currency, gains and losses resulting from balance sheet remeasurement of foreign operations are included in the consolidated statements of operations as incurred. Gains and losses resulting from transactions denominated in a foreign currency are also included in the consolidated statements of operations as incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill is not subject to amortization and is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. A qualitative assessment is allowed to determine if goodwill is potentially impaired. We have the option to bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative goodwill impairment test. The qualitative assessment determines whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit’s fair value is less than its carrying amount. If it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then a quantitative impairment test is performed. The quantitative goodwill impairment test is used to identify both the existence of impairment and the amount of impairment loss. The test compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an impairment loss is recorded based on that difference. We complete our assessment of goodwill impairment as of October 31 each year.

As of October 31, 2019, we performed a quantitative goodwill impairment test for our Cementing Equipment reporting unit. During the fourth quarter of 2019, market factors indicated a downturn in the demand for our Cementing Equipment products and services in the U.S. land market and a slower uptake of our service offering in international markets, and we reduced our management forecast for this reporting unit accordingly. Based on this refined outlook, the quantitative goodwill impairment test indicated that the fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit was less than its carrying value. As a result, during the fourth quarter of 2019 we recorded a $111.1 million impairment charge to goodwill, which is included in goodwill impairment on the consolidated statements of operations.

During the first quarter of 2020, as a result of the decline in oil prices due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and Russia price war in early 2020, we identified a triggering event that indicated the fair value of goodwill within our Cementing Equipment reporting unit was less than its carrying value. Based on the results of our goodwill impairment test as of March 31, 2020, we recorded a $57.1 million impairment charge to goodwill, which is included in goodwill impairment on the consolidated statements of operations. Our goodwill impairment assessment as of October 31, 2020, did not identify a triggering event that indicates the fair values of our reporting units were less than their carrying values.

We used the income approach to estimate the fair value of the Cementing Equipment reporting unit, but also considered the market approach to validate the results. The income approach estimates the fair value by discounting the reporting unit’s estimated future cash flows using an estimated discount rate, or expected return, that a marketplace participant would have required as of the valuation date. The market approach includes the use of comparative multiples to corroborate the discounted cash flow results and involves significant judgment in the selection of the appropriate peer group companies and valuation multiples. The inputs used in the determination of fair value are generally level 3 inputs.

Some of the more significant assumptions inherent in the income approach include the estimated future net annual cash flows for the reporting unit, the terminal growth rate and the discount rate. We selected the assumptions used in the discounted cash flow projections using historical data supplemented by current and anticipated market conditions and estimated growth rates. Our estimates are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable. However, given the inherent uncertainty in determining the assumptions underlying a discounted cash flow analysis, actual results may differ from those used in our valuation which could result in additional impairment charges in the future. Assuming all other assumptions and inputs used in the March 31, 2020 discounted cash flow analysis were held constant, a 50 basis point increase in the discount rate assumption would have increased the goodwill impairment charge by approximately $4.3 million.

No goodwill impairment was recorded for year ended December 31, 2018. At December 31, 2020, goodwill is allocated to our reportable segments as follows: Cementing Equipment - approximately $24.1 million; Tubular Running Services - approximately $18.7 million. See Note 9—Fair Value Measurements in these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of fair value measures.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, which include property, plant and equipment, and certain other assets to be held and used by us, are reviewed when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable based on estimated future cash flows. If this assessment indicates that the carrying values will not be recoverable, as determined based on undiscounted cash flows over the remaining useful lives, an impairment loss is recognized based on the fair value of the asset. The inputs used in the determination of fair value are generally level 3 inputs. Please see Note 17 — Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net for additional information.

Income Taxes

We operate under many legal forms in approximately 40 countries. As a result, we are subject to many U.S. and non-U.S. tax jurisdictions and many tax agreements and treaties among the various taxing authorities. Our operations in these different jurisdictions are taxed on various bases such as income before taxes, deemed profits (which is generally determined using a percentage of revenue rather than profits), and withholding taxes based on revenue. Determination of taxable income in any jurisdiction requires the interpretation of the related tax laws and regulations and the use of estimates and assumptions regarding significant future events. Changes in tax laws, regulations, agreements and treaties, foreign currency exchange restrictions, or our level of operations or profitability in each taxing jurisdiction could have an impact upon the amount of income taxes that we provide during any given year.

We provide for income tax expense based on the liability method of accounting for income taxes based on the authoritative accounting guidance. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based upon temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying values for financial reporting purposes, and are measured using the tax rates and laws expected to be in effect when the differences are projected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In determining the need for valuation allowances, we have made judgments and estimates regarding future taxable income. These estimates and judgments include some degree of uncertainty, and changes in these estimates and assumptions could require us to adjust the valuation allowances for our deferred tax assets. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax assets depends on the generation of sufficient taxable income in the applicable taxing jurisdictions. Deferred tax expense or benefit is the result of changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities and associated valuation allowances during the period. The impact of an uncertain tax position taken or expected to be taken on an income tax return is recognized in the financial statements at the largest amount that is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the relevant taxing authority.

Intangible Assets

Identifiable intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. We evaluate impairment of our intangible assets on an asset group basis whenever circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Intangible assets deemed to be impaired are written down to their fair value using a discounted cash flow model and, if available, comparable market values.

The following table provides information related to our intangible assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Total	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Total
Customer relationships	$ 28,300	$ (26,324)	$ 1,976	$ 32,890	$ (23,946)	$ 8,944
Intellectual property	13,860	(7,939)	5,921	14,029	(6,002)	8,027
Total intangible assets	$ 42,160	$ (34,263)	$ 7,897	$ 46,919	$ (29,948)	$ 16,971

Our intangible assets are primarily associated with our Cementing Equipment segment. Amortization expense for intangibles assets was $4.4 million, $10.8 million and $10.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. During the first quarter of 2020, the results of the Company's test for impairment of goodwill in the Cementing Equipment segment as a result of the negative market indicators was a triggering event that indicated that our intangible assets in this segment were impaired. Impairment testing performed in the first quarter resulted in the determination that certain intangible assets were not recoverable and that the estimated fair value was below the carrying value. As a result, during the year ended December 31, 2020, impairment charges of $4.7 million were recorded associated with certain customer relationships and intellectual property intangible assets in our Cementing Equipment segment, which are included in severance and other charges (credits), net on the consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2019, impairment charges of $3.3 million were recorded associated with certain customer relationships and intellectual property intangible assets in our Cementing Equipment and Tubular Running Services segments. No intangible asset impairment was recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2020, estimated amortization expense for our remaining intangible assets for each of the next five years was as follows (in thousands):

Period	Amount
2021	$ 3,718
2022	677
2023	665
2024	606
2025	604
Thereafter	1,627
Total	$ 7,897

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (primarily average cost) or net realizable value. The Company's inventories consist of finished goods, spare parts, work in process, and raw materials to support ongoing manufacturing operations. Work in progress, spare parts and finished goods include the cost of materials, labor, and manufacturing overhead. Inventory placed in service is either capitalized and included in equipment or expensed based upon our capitalization policies. We determine reserves for our inventories based on historical usage of inventory on-hand, assumptions about future demand and market conditions, and estimates about potential alternative uses, which are limited. Please see Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net for additional information.

Leases

We have operating leases for real estate, vehicles and certain equipment. At the present time, all of our leases are classified as operating leases. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The accounting for some of our leases may require significant judgment, which includes determining the incremental borrowing rates to utilize in our net present value calculation of lease payments for lease agreements which do not provide an implicit rate, and assessing the likelihood of renewal or termination options.

We do not separate lease and non-lease components for all classes of leased assets. Also, leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the consolidated balance sheet.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for significant improvements and betterments are capitalized when they enhance or extend the useful life of the asset and meet a minimum capitalization threshold. Expenditures for routine repairs and maintenance, which do not improve or extend the life of the related assets, are expensed when incurred. When properties or equipment are sold, retired or otherwise disposed of, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the books and the resulting gain or loss is recognized on the consolidated statements of operations.

Depreciation on fixed assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the individual assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term. Depreciation expense was $65.8 million, $82.0 million and $100.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. Payment terms on services and products generally range from 30 days to 120 days. Given the short-term nature of our service and product offerings, our contracts do not have a significant financing component and the consideration we receive is generally fixed. We do not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less. Because our contracts with customers are short-term in nature and fall within this exemption, we do not have significant unsatisfied performance obligations.

Service revenue is recognized over time as services are performed or rendered. Rates for services are typically priced on a per day, per man-hour or similar basis. We generally perform services either under direct service purchase orders or master service agreements which are supplemented by individual call-out provisions. For customers contracted under such arrangements, an accrual is recorded in unbilled revenue for revenue earned but not yet invoiced.

Revenue on product sales is generally recognized at a point in time when the product has shipped and significant risks of ownership have passed to the customer. The sales arrangements typically do not include a right of return or other similar provisions, nor do they contain any other post-delivery obligations.

Some of our Tubulars segment and Cementing Equipment segment customers have requested that we store pipe, connectors and cementing products purchased from us in our facilities. We recognize revenue for these “bill and hold” sales once the following criteria have been met: (1) there is a substantive reason for the arrangement, (2) the product is identified as the customer’s asset, (3) the product is ready for delivery to the customer, and (4) we cannot use the product or direct it to another customer.

Short-term investments

Short-term investments consists of commercial paper classified as held-to-maturity. These investments had original maturities of greater than three months but less than twelve months.

Stock-Based Compensation

Our 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan provides for the granting of stock options, stock appreciation rights (“SARs”), restricted stock, restricted stock units (“RSUs”), performance restricted stock units (“PRSUs”), dividend equivalent rights and other types of equity and cash incentive awards to employees, non-employee directors and service providers. Stock-based compensation expense is measured at the grant date of the share-based awards based on their value. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period and is included in cost of revenue and general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Our stock-based compensation currently consists of RSUs and PRSUs. The grant date fair value of the RSUs, which are not entitled to receive dividends until vested, is measured by reducing the share price at that date by the present value of the dividends expected to be paid during the requisite vesting period, discounted at the appropriate risk-free interest rate. The grant date fair value and compensation expense of PRSU grants is estimated based on a Monte Carlo simulation using the Company’s closing stock price as of the day before the grant date.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Changes to GAAP are established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) in the form of accounting standards updates (“ASUs”) to the FASB’s Accounting Standards Codification.

We consider the applicability and impact of all accounting pronouncements. ASUs not listed below were assessed and were either determined to be not applicable or are expected to have immaterial impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In June 2016, the FASB issued new accounting guidance for credit losses on financial instruments. The guidance includes the replacement of the “incurred loss” approach for recognizing credit losses on financial assets, including trade receivables, with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses, which considers historical and current information as well as reasonable and supportable forecasts. We adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. The new credit loss standard is expected to accelerate recognition of credit losses on our accounts receivable. See Note 3—Accounts Receivable, net for additional information regarding allowance for credit losses on our accounts receivable.

In February 2016, the FASB issued new accounting guidance for leases. The main objective of the accounting guidance is to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The main difference between previous GAAP and the new guidance is the recognition of lease assets and lease liabilities by lessees for those leases classified as operating leases. The new guidance requires lessees to recognize assets and liabilities arising from leases on the balance sheet and further defines a lease as a contract that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant, or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Control over the use of the identified asset means that the customer has both (1) the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefit from the use of the asset and (2) the right to direct the use of the asset. The accounting guidance requires disclosures by both lessees and lessors to meet the objective of enabling users of financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. We adopted the new lease standard effective January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective approach. The modified retrospective approach provides a method for recording existing leases at adoption, including not restating comparative periods.

Adoption of the new standard resulted in recording lease assets of $34.9 million, lease liabilities of $34.4 million and an adjustment to retained earnings of $0.7 million as of January 1, 2019. The standard had no impact on our net income (loss) and cash flows.

We elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which allowed us to carry forward the historical lease classification. In addition, we elected not to separate lease and non-lease components for all classes of leased assets. Also, leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet.

Note 2—Leases

We have operating leases for real estate, vehicles and certain equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of less than 1 year to 13 years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to 10 years, and some of which include options to terminate the leases within 1 year.

Leases (in thousands)	Classification	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets			
Operating lease assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 28,116	$ 32,585
Liabilities			
Current			
Operating	Current portion of operating lease liabilities	7,832	7,925
Noncurrent			
Operating	Non-current operating lease liabilities	21,208	24,969
Total lease liabilities		$ 29,040	$ 32,894

Our short-term lease expense was $3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $3.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Long-term Lease Cost (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019
Operating lease cost (a)	$ 10,202	$ 11,674
Sublease income	$ (273)	$ (533)

(a) Includes variable lease costs, which are immaterial.

Other Information (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019
Cash paid for amounts included in measurement of lease liabilities		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ 11,880	$ 10,750
Right-of-use assets obtained in an exchange for lease obligations		
Operating leases	$ 5,814	$ 7,393

Lease Term and Discount Rate	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)		
Operating leases	5.54	6.06
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	13.29%	10.47%

Maturity of Operating Lease Liabilities (in thousands)	December 31, 2020
2021	$ 10,378
2022	8,475
2023	6,367
2024	3,985
2025	2,957
Thereafter	7,834
Total lease payments	39,996
Less: interest	10,956
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 29,040

Note 3—Accounts Receivable, net

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of $3,857 and $5,129, respectively	$ 65,684	$ 101,718
Unbilled receivables	26,215	43,422
Taxes receivable	14,292	18,516
Affiliated [1]	549	549
Other receivables	3,867	2,489
Total accounts receivable, net	$ 110,607	$ 166,694

[1] Amounts represent expenditures on behalf of non-consolidated affiliates.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, $2.7 million was written off against the allowance for credit losses. As of December 31, 2020, 35% and 11% of our net trade receivables were from customers in the United States and Saudi Arabia, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, 42% of our net trade receivables were from customers in the United States. No other country accounted for more than 10% of our net trade receivables at these dates.

Note 4—Inventories, net

Inventories at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Pipe and connectors, net of allowance of $16,819 and $18,287, respectively	$ 22,642	$ 21,779
Finished goods, net of allowance of $84 and $485, respectively	22,715	25,628
Work in progress	1,730	3,663
Raw materials, components and supplies	34,631	27,759
Total inventories, net	$ 81,718	$ 78,829

Note 5—Property, Plant and Equipment

The following is a summary of property, plant and equipment at December 31, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

		December 31,	
	Estimated Useful Lives in Years	2020	2019
Land	—	$ 30,869	$ 30,724
Land improvements	8-15	7,620	7,193
Buildings and improvements	13-39	121,105	116,182
Rental machinery and equipment	2-7	897,398	882,979
Machinery and equipment - other	7	54,842	60,182
Furniture, fixtures and computers	3-5	16,928	17,251
Automobiles and other vehicles	5	25,948	28,734
Leasehold improvements	7-15,or lease term if shorter	12,773	14,258
Construction in progress - machinery and equipment	—	24,381	46,564
		1,191,864	1,204,067
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(919,157)	(875,635)
Total property, plant and equipment, net		$ 272,707	$ 328,432

During the first quarter of 2019, buildings with a net book value of $1.1 million met the criteria to be classified as held for sale and were reclassified from property, plant and equipment to assets held for sale on our consolidated balance sheet. During the second quarter of 2019, we sold a building classified as held for sale for $0.2 million and recorded an immaterial loss. During the third quarter of 2019, an additional building met the criteria to be classified as held for sale and a $4.0 million impairment loss was recorded, which is included in severance and other charges (credits), net on our consolidated statements of operations. The building's remaining net book value of $5.3 million was reclassified from property, plant and equipment to assets held for sale on our consolidated balance sheets. During the fourth quarter of 2019, we sold a building classified as held for sale for $0.3 million and recorded an immaterial loss. Also during the fourth quarter of 2019, equipment in our Tubular Running Services segment met the criteria to be classified as held for sale and a $0.3 million impairment loss was recorded, which is included in severance and other charges (credits), net on our consolidated statements of operations. The equipment’s remaining net book value of $0.2 million was reclassified from property, plant and equipment to assets held for sale on our consolidated balance sheets.

During the second quarter of 2020, we sold a building classified as held for sale for $5.4 million and recorded a gain of $0.6 million. During the third quarter of 2020, we determined a building no longer met the held for sale criteria, and reclassified the fair value of $5.3 million from assets held for sale to property, plant and equipment on our consolidated balance sheets. During the fourth quarter of 2020, we sold a building classified as held for sale for $0.7 million and recorded an immaterial gain.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded fixed asset impairment charges of $15.7 million primarily associated with construction in progress in our Cementing Equipment segment, which is included in severance and other charges (credits), net on our consolidated statements of operations. During the first quarter of 2020, the results of the Company's test for impairment of goodwill in the Cementing Equipment segment as a result of negative market indicators was a triggering event that indicated that our long-lived tangible assets in this segment were impaired. Impairment testing performed in the first quarter resulted in the determination that certain long-lived assets were not recoverable and that the estimated fair value was below the carrying value. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we recorded fixed asset impairment charges of $32.9 million primarily associated with construction in progress in our Tubular Running Service segment, which is included in severance and other charges (credits), net on our consolidated statement of operations. No impairments were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2018. Please see Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net in these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

The following table presents the depreciation and amortization associated with each line for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Cost of revenue			
Services	$ 63,511	$ 80,072	$ 93,280
Products	701	1,511	4,354
General and administrative expenses	5,957	11,217	13,658
Total	$ 70,169	$ 92,800	$ 111,292

Note 6—Other Assets

Other assets at December 31, 2020 and 2019 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies [(1)]	$ 26,167	$ 27,313
Deposits	2,182	2,119
Other	2,510	3,805
Total other assets	$ 30,859	$ 33,237

(1) See Note 9—Fair Value Measurements for additional information.

Note 7— Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2020 and 2019, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Accounts payable	$ 22,277	$ 16,793
Accrued compensation	23,212	23,988
Accrued property and other taxes	14,420	20,099
Accrued severance and other charges	2,666	5,837
Income taxes	16,029	19,166
Affiliated [(1)]	2,513	1,694
Accrued purchase orders and other	18,869	32,744
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 99,986	$ 120,321

(1) Represents amounts owed to non-consolidated affiliates.

Note 8—Debt

Credit Facility

Asset Based Revolving Credit Facility

On November 5, 2018, FICV, Frank's International, LLC and Blackhawk, as borrowers, and FINV, certain of FINV's subsidiaries, including FICV, Frank's International, LLC, Blackhawk, Frank's International GP, LLC, Frank's International, LP, Frank's International LP B.V., Frank's International Partners B.V., Frank's International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, L.L.C., as guarantors, entered into a 5-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the "ABL Credit Facility") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "ABL Agent"), and other financial institutions as lenders with total commitments of $100.0 million including up to $15.0 million available for letters of credit. Subject to the terms of the ABL Credit Facility, we have the ability to increase the commitments to $200.0 million. The maximum amount that the Company may borrow under the ABL Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base, which is based on a percentage of certain eligible accounts receivable and eligible inventory, subject to customary reserves and other adjustments.

All obligations under the ABL Credit Facility are fully and unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally by FINV's subsidiaries, including FICV, Frank's International, LLC, Blackhawk, Frank's International GP, LLC, Frank's International, LP, Frank's International LP B.V., Frank's International Partners B.V., Frank's International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, L.L.C., subject to customary exceptions and exclusions. In addition, the obligations under the ABL Credit Facility are secured by first priority liens on substantially all of the assets and property of the borrowers and guarantors, including pledges of equity interests in certain of FINV's subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. Borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility bear interest at FINV's option at either (a) the Alternate Base Rate ("ABR") (as defined therein), calculated as the greatest of (i) the rate of interest publicly quoted by the Wall Street Journal, as the "prime rate," subject to each increase or decrease in such prime rate effective as of the date such change occurs, (ii) the federal funds effective rate that is subject to a 0.00% interest rate floor plus 0.50%, and (iii) the one-month Adjusted LIBO Rate (as defined therein) plus 1.00%, or (b) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (as defined therein), plus, in each case, an applicable margin. The applicable interest rate margin ranges from 1.00% to 1.50% per annum for ABR loans and 2.00% to 2.50% per annum for Eurodollar loans and, in each case, is based on FINV's leverage ratio. The unused portion of the ABL Credit Facility is subject to a commitment fee that varies from 0.250% to 0.375% per annum, according to average daily unused commitments under the ABL Credit Facility. Interest on Eurodollar loans is payable at the end of the selected interest period, but no less frequently than quarterly. Interest on ABR loans is payable monthly in arrears.

The ABL Credit Facility contains various covenants and restrictive provisions which limit, subject to certain customary exceptions and thresholds, FINV's ability to, among other things, (1) enter into asset sales; (2) incur additional indebtedness; (3) make investments, acquisitions, or loans and create or incur liens; (4) pay certain dividends or make other distributions and (5) engage in transactions with affiliates. The ABL Credit Facility also requires FINV to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0 based on the ratio of (a) consolidated EBITDA (as defined therein) minus unfinanced capital expenditures to (b) Fixed Charges (as defined therein), when either (i) an event of default occurs under the ABL Facility or (ii) availability under the ABL Credit Facility falls for at least two consecutive calendar days below the greater of (A) $12.5 million and (B) 15% of the lesser of the borrowing base and aggregate commitments (a "FCCR Trigger Event"). Accounts receivable received by FINV's U.S. subsidiaries that are parties to the ABL Credit Facility will be deposited into deposit accounts subject to deposit control agreements in favor of the ABL Agent. After a FCCR Trigger Event, these deposit accounts would be subject to "springing" cash dominion. After a FCCR Trigger Event, the Company will be subject to compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio and "springing" cash dominion until no default exists under the ABL Credit Facility and availability under the facility for the preceding thirty consecutive days has been equal to at least the greater of (x) $12.5 million and (y) 15% of the lesser of the borrowing base and the aggregate commitments. If FINV fails to perform its obligations under the agreement that results in an event of default, the commitments under the ABL Credit Facility could be terminated and any outstanding borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility may be declared immediately due and payable. The ABL Credit Facility also contains cross default provisions that apply to FINV's other indebtedness.

As of December 31, 2020, FINV had no borrowings outstanding under the ABL Credit Facility, letters of credit outstanding of $10.3 million and availability of $24.2 million.

Note 9—Fair Value Measurements

We follow fair value measurement authoritative accounting guidance for measuring fair values of assets and liabilities in financial statements. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. We utilize market data or assumptions that market participants who are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk and the risks inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. We are able to classify fair value balances based on the observability of these inputs. The authoritative guidance for fair value measurements establishes three levels of the fair value hierarchy, defined as follows:

- Level 1: Unadjusted, quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2: Quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.
- Level 3: Significant, unobservable inputs for use when little or no market data exists, requiring a significant degree of judgment.

The hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. Depending on the particular asset or liability, input availability can vary depending on factors such as product type, longevity of a product in the market and other particular transaction conditions. In some cases, certain inputs used to measure fair value may be categorized into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. For disclosure purposes under the accounting guidance, the lowest level that contains significant inputs used in valuation should be chosen.

Financial Assets and Liabilities

A summary of financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, were as follows (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
December 31, 2020				
Assets:				
Investments:				
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies - deferred compensation plan	$ —	$ 26,167	$ —	$ 26,167
Marketable securities - other	3	—	—	3
Liabilities:				
Deferred compensation plan	—	20,271	—	20,271
December 31, 2019				
Assets:				
Investments:				
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies - deferred compensation plan	$ —	$ 27,313	$ —	$ 27,313
Marketable securities - other	8	—	—	8
Liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments	—	324	—	324
Deferred compensation plan	—	23,251	—	23,251

Our derivative financial instruments consist of short-duration foreign currency forward contracts. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is based on quoted market values including foreign exchange forward rates and interest rates. The fair value is computed by discounting the projected future cash flow amounts to present value. At December 31, 2019, derivative financial instruments are included in the financial statement line item accounts payable and accrued liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

Our investments associated with our deferred compensation plan consist primarily of the cash surrender value of life insurance policies and is included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The liability associated with our deferred compensation plan is included in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. Our investments change as a result of contributions, payments, and fluctuations in the market. Assets and liabilities, measured using significant observable inputs, are reported at fair value based on third-party broker statements, which are derived from the fair value of the funds’ underlying investments. We also have marketable securities in publicly traded equity securities as an indirect result of strategic investments. They are reported at fair value based on the price of the stock and are included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-recurring Basis

We apply the provisions of the fair value measurement standard to our non-recurring, non-financial measurements including business combinations and assets identified as held for sale, as well as impairment related to goodwill and other long-lived assets. For business combinations, the purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on a discounted cash flow model for most intangibles as well as market assumptions for the valuation of equipment and other fixed assets.

We perform our goodwill impairment assessment for each reporting unit by comparing the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to the reporting unit’s carrying value, including goodwill. We estimate the fair value for each reporting unit using a discounted cash flow analysis based on management’s short-term and long-term forecast of operating performance. This analysis includes significant assumptions regarding discount rates, revenue growth rates, terminal growth rates and the timing of expected future cash flows based on market conditions. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, an impairment loss is measured and recorded.

When conducting an impairment test on long-lived assets, other than goodwill, we first compare estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset to the asset’s carrying amount. If the undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset’s carrying amount, we then determine the asset’s fair value by using a discounted cash flow analysis. These analyses are based on estimates such as management’s short-term and long-term forecast of operating performance, including revenue growth rates and expected profitability margins, estimates of the remaining useful life and service potential of the asset, and a discount rate based on our weighted average cost of capital. For assets that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale, a market approach is used to determine fair value based on third-party appraisal reports.

The impairment assessments discussed above incorporate inherent uncertainties, including projected commodity pricing, supply and demand for our services and future market conditions, which are difficult to predict in volatile economic environments and could result in impairment charges in future periods if actual results materially differ from the estimated assumptions utilized in our forecasts. If crude oil prices decline significantly and remain at low levels for a sustained period of time, we could be required to record an impairment of the carrying value of our long-lived assets in the future which could have a material adverse impact on our operating results. Given the unobservable nature of the inputs, the discounted cash flow models are deemed to use Level 3 inputs.

Other Fair Value Considerations

The carrying values on our consolidated balance sheets of our cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade accounts receivable, other current assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and lines of credit approximate fair values due to their short maturities.

Note 10— Derivatives

From time to time we enter into short-duration foreign currency forward derivative contracts to reduce the risk of foreign currency fluctuations. We use these instruments to mitigate our exposure to non-local currency operating working capital. We record these contracts at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets. Although the derivative contracts will serve as an economic hedge of the cash flow of our currency exchange risk exposure, they are not formally designated as hedge contracts for hedge accounting treatment. Accordingly, any changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments during a period will be included in our consolidated statements of operations.

We had no foreign currency derivative contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2019, we had the following foreign currency derivative contracts outstanding in U.S. dollars (in thousands):

	December 31, 2019		
Derivative Contracts	Notional Amount	Contractual Exchange Rate	Settlement Date
Canadian dollar	$ 948	1.3182	3/16/2020
Euro	9,279	1.1180	3/17/2020
Norwegian krone	11,027	9.0688	3/17/2020
Pound sterling	16,057	1.3381	3/17/2020

The following table summarizes the location and fair value amounts of all derivative contracts in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

Derivatives not designated as Hedging Instruments	Consolidated Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Foreign currency contracts	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ —	$ (324)

The following table summarize the location and amounts of the unrealized and realized gains and losses on derivative contracts in the consolidated statements of operations as of December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 (in thousands):

Derivatives not designated as Hedging Instruments	Location of gain (loss) recognized in income on derivative contracts	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency contracts	Other income, net	$ —	$ (222)	$ 386
Realized gain on foreign currency contracts	Other income, net	1,475	320	1,661
Total net gain on foreign currency contracts		$ 1,475	$ 98	$ 2,047

Our derivative transactions are governed through International Swaps and Derivatives Association master agreements. These agreements include stipulations regarding the right of offset in the event that we or our counterparty default on our performance obligations. If a default were to occur, both parties have the right to net amounts payable and receivable into a single net settlement between parties. Our accounting policy is to offset derivative assets and liabilities executed with the same counterparty when a master netting arrangement exists.

The following table presents the gross and net fair values of our derivatives as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

	Derivative Asset Positions		Derivative Liability Positions	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Gross position - asset / (liability)	$ —	$ 127	$ —	$ (451)
Netting adjustment	—	(127)	—	127
Net position - asset / (liability)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (324)

Note 11—Related Party Transactions

We have engaged in certain transactions with other companies related to us by common ownership. We have entered into various operating leases to lease facilities from these affiliated companies. Rent expense associated with our related party leases was $2.7 million, $2.7 million and $6.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, $3.6 million of our operating lease right-of-use assets and $5.0 million of our lease liabilities were associated with related party leases.

On November 2, 2018, Frank's International, LLC entered into a purchase agreement with Mosing Ventures, LLC, Mosing Land & Cattle Company, LLC, Mosing Queens Row Properties, LLC, and 4-M Investments, each of which are companies related to us by common ownership (the "Mosing Companies"). Under the purchase agreement, we acquired real property that we previously leased from the Mosing Companies, and two additional properties located adjacent to those properties. The total purchase price was $37.0 million, including legal fees and closing adjustments for normal operating activity. The purchase closed on December 18, 2018. The properties were conveyed as-is, except that until 10 years following the Closing Date, the parties will continue to have certain rights and obligations under the terms of the agreements by which some of the purchased properties were acquired by the Mosing Companies at the time of our IPO. We made improvements on the purchased properties during the lease period, and the purchase price was calculated excluding the value of those improvements. As of the purchase close, we no longer lease the acquired properties from the Mosing Companies.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Mosing Holdings and its permitted transferees converted all of their shares of Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock on August 26, 2016, in connection with their delivery to FINV of all of their interests in FICV (the "Conversion"). As a result of an election under Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code, made by FICV, the Conversion resulted in an adjustment to the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of FICV with respect to the portion of FICV transferred to FINV by Mosing Holdings and its permitted transferees. These adjustments are allocated to FINV. The adjustments to the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of FICV described above would not have been available absent the Conversion. The basis adjustments may reduce the amount of tax that FINV would otherwise be required to pay in the future. These basis adjustments may also decrease gains (or increase losses) on future dispositions of certain capital assets to the extent tax basis is allocated to those capital assets.

The TRA that we entered into with FICV and Mosing Holdings in connection with our IPO generally provides for the payment by FINV to Mosing Holdings of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax that FINV actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) in periods after our IPO as a result of (i) tax basis increases resulting from the Conversion and (ii) imputed interest deemed to be paid by FINV as a result of, and additional tax basis arising from, payments under the TRA. We will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings, if any. Payments FINV makes under the TRA will be increased by any interest accrued from the due date (without extensions) of the corresponding tax return to the date of payment specified by the TRA. The payments under the TRA will not be conditioned upon a holder of rights under the TRA having a continued ownership interest in FINV.

The estimation of the amount and timing of payments under the TRA is by its nature imprecise. For purposes of the TRA, cash savings in tax generally are calculated by comparing FINV's actual tax liability to the amount FINV would have been required to pay had it not been able to utilize any of the tax benefits subject to the TRA. The amounts payable, as well as the timing of any payments, under the TRA are dependent upon significant future events and assumptions, including the amount and timing of the taxable income FINV generates in the future. As of December 31, 2020, FINV has had a cumulative loss over the prior 36-month period. Based on this history of losses, as well as uncertainty regarding the timing and amount of future taxable income, we are no longer able to conclude that there will be future cash savings that will lead to additional payouts under the TRA. Additional TRA liability may be recognized in the future based on changes in expectations regarding the timing and likelihood of future cash savings.

The payment obligations under the TRA are FINV’s obligations and are not obligations of FICV. The term of the TRA commenced upon the completion of the IPO and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the TRA have been utilized or expired, unless FINV elects to exercise its right to terminate the TRA (or the TRA is terminated due to other circumstances, including our breach of a material obligation thereunder or certain mergers or other changes of control), and FINV makes the termination payment specified by the TRA. If FINV elects to terminate the TRA early, which it may do in its sole discretion (or if it terminates early as a result of our breach), it would be required to make a substantial, immediate lump-sum payment equal to the present value of the hypothetical future payments that could be required to be paid under the TRA (based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the TRA, including the assumption that it has sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the tax attributes subject to the TRA), determined by applying a discount rate equal to the long-term Treasury rate in effect on the applicable date plus 300 basis points. Any early termination payment may be made significantly in advance of, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of any cash tax savings from the tax benefits to which the payment relates. the actual realization, if any, of such future benefits. In addition, payments due under the TRA will be similarly accelerated following certain mergers or other changes of control. In these situations, FINV’s obligations under the TRA could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. For example, if the TRA were terminated on December 31, 2020, the estimated termination payment would be approximately $68.0 million (calculated using a discount rate of 4.45%). The foregoing number is merely an estimate and the actual payment could differ materially.

Because FINV is a holding company with no operations of its own, its ability to make payments under the TRA is dependent on the ability of FINV’s operating subsidiaries to make distributions to it in an amount sufficient to cover FINV’s obligations under such agreement. The ability of certain of FINV’s operating subsidiaries to make such distributions will be subject to, among other things, the applicable provisions of Dutch law that may limit the amount of funds available for distribution and restrictions in our debt instruments. To the extent that FINV is unable to make payments under the TRA for any reason (except in the case of an acceleration of payments thereunder occurring in connection with an early termination of the TRA or certain mergers or change of control) such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid, and FINV will be prohibited from paying dividends on its common stock.

Note 12—Loss Per Common Share

Basic loss per common share is determined by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share is determined by dividing loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding, assuming all potentially dilutive shares were issued. We apply the treasury stock method to determine the dilutive weighted average common shares represented by the unvested restricted stock units and ESPP shares.

The following table summarizes the basic and diluted loss per share calculations (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Numerator			
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)
Denominator			
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares [(1)]	226,042	225,159	223,999
Loss per common share:			
Basic and diluted	$ (0.69)	$ (1.05)	$ (0.41)

(1) Approximate number of shares of unvested restricted stock units and stock to be issued pursuant to the ESPP that have been excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share as the effect would be anti-dilutive when the results from operations are at a net loss position.	1,048	737	922

Note 13—Stock-Based Compensation

2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan

Under our 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “LTIP”), stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units, dividend equivalent rights and other types of equity and cash incentive awards may be granted to employees, non-employee directors and service providers. The LTIP expires after 10 years, unless prior to that date the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the plan has been issued or our board of directors terminates the plan. There are 20,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the LTIP. As of December 31, 2020, 9,031,242 shares remained available for issuance.

Restricted Stock Units

Upon completion of the IPO and pursuant to the LTIP, we began granting restricted stock units. All RSUs granted under the LTIP vest ratably over a period of one to three years. Our treasury stock primarily consists of shares that were withheld from employees to settle personal tax obligations that arose as a result of restricted stock units that vested. Certain restricted stock unit awards provide for accelerated vesting for qualifying terminations of employment or service.

Employees granted RSUs are not entitled to dividends declared on the underlying shares while the restricted stock unit is unvested. As such, the grant date fair value of the award is measured by reducing the grant date price of our common stock by the present value of the dividends expected to be paid on the underlying shares during the requisite service period, discounted at the appropriate risk-free interest rate. The weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs granted during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was $9.9 million, $11.4 million and $9.5 million, respectively. Compensation expense is recognized ratably over the vesting period. Forfeitures are recorded as they occur.

Stock-based compensation expense relating to RSUs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was $8.0 million, $8.7 million and $8.9 million, respectively. The total fair value of RSUs vested during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was $9.6 million, $7.1 million and $6.7 million, respectively. Unamortized stock compensation expense as of December 31, 2020, relating to RSUs totaled approximately $9.0 million, which will be expensed over a weighted average period of 1.3 years.

Non-vested RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and the changes during the year were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2019	2,460,800	$ 6.65
Granted	2,928,737	3.38
Vested	(1,465,069)	6.58
Forfeited	(325,569)	4.95
Non-vested at December 31, 2020	3,598,899	$ 4.18

Performance Restricted Stock Units

The purpose of the PRSUs is to closely align the incentive compensation of the executive leadership team for the duration of the performance cycle with returns to FINV’s shareholders and thereby further motivate the executive leadership team to create sustained value to FINV shareholders. The design of the PRSU grants effectuates this purpose by placing a material amount of incentive compensation for each executive at risk by offering an extraordinary reward for the attainment of extraordinary results. Design features of the PRSU grant that in furtherance of this purpose include the following: (1) The vesting of the PRSUs is based on total shareholder return (“TSR”) based on a comparison to the returns of a peer group, which, beginning with PRSUs granted in 2018, is the SPDR S&P Oil & Gas Equipment and Services ETF. (2) TSR performance is calculated separately with respect to three separate one-year achievement periods included in the three-year Performance Period, resulting in a weighted average payout at the end of the three-year Performance Period. The TSR calculation will assume reinvestment of dividends. (3) The ultimate number of shares to be issued pursuant to the PRSU awards will vary in proportion to the actual TSR achieved as a percentile compared to the peer group during the Performance Period as follows: (i) no shares will be issued if the Company’s performance falls below the 25th percentile; (ii) 50% of the Target Level if the Company achieves a rank in the 25th percentile (the threshold level); (iii) 100% of the Target Level if the Company achieves a rank in the 50th percentile (the target level); (iv) 150% of the Target Level if the Company achieves a rank in the 75th percentile; and 200% of the Target Level if the Company achieves a rank in the 90th percentile and above (the maximum level). (4) Unless there is a qualifying termination as defined in the PRSU award agreement, the PRSUs of an executive will be forfeited upon an executive’s termination of employment during the Performance Period.

Though the value of the PRSU grant may change for each participant, the compensation expense recorded by the Company is determined on the date of grant. Expected volatility is based on historical equity volatility of our stock based on 50% of historical and 50% of implied volatility weighting commensurate with the expected term of the PRSU. The expected volatility considers factors such as the historical volatility of our share price and our peer group companies, implied volatility of our share price, length of time our shares have been publicly traded, and split- and dividend-adjusted closing stock prices.

In 2020, we granted PRSUs with a fair value of $3.0 million or 676,615 units (“Target Level”). The performance period for these grants is the three year period from January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2022 (“Performance Period”), but with separate one-year achievement periods from January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021, and January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, resulting in a weighted average payout at the end of the Performance Period.

The weighted average assumptions for the PRSUs granted in 2020 are as follows:

	2020
Total expected term (in years)	2.87
Expected volatility	46.2%
Risk-free interest rate	1.36%
Correlation range	17.4% to 82.9%

In 2019, we granted PRSUs with a fair value of $3.7 million or 446,858 units (“Target Level”). The performance period for these grants is the three year period from January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021 (“Performance Period”), but with separate one-year achievement periods from January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, and January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021, resulting in a weighted average payout at the end of the Performance Period.

The weighted average assumptions for the PRSUs granted in 2019 are as follows:

	2019
Expected term (in years)	2.86
Expected volatility	43.5%
Risk-free interest rate	2.48%
Correlation range	2.4% to 88.1%

In 2018, we granted PRSUs with a fair value of $2.0 million or 275,550 units (“Target Level”). The performance period for these grants is the three year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020 (“Performance Period”), but with separate one-year achievement periods from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018, January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, and January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, resulting in a weighted average payout at the end of the Performance Period.

The weighted average assumptions for the PRSUs granted in 2018 are as follows:

	2018
Expected term (in years)	2.86
Expected volatility	39.0%
Risk-free interest rate	2.35%
Correlation range	11.0% to 85.7%

In the event of death or disability, the restrictions related to forfeiture as defined in the performance awards agreement will lapse with respect to 100% of the PRSUs at the target level effective on the date of such event. In the event of involuntary termination except for cause, the Company may enter into a special vesting agreement with the executive under which the restrictions for forfeiture will not lapse upon such termination. In the event of a termination for any other reason prior to the end of the Performance Period, all PRSUs will be forfeited.

Stock-based compensation expense related to PRSUs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was $2.6 million, $2.0 million and $1.2 million, respectively. The total fair value of PRSUs vested during the year ended December 31, 2020, was $1.5 million. There were no PRSU vestings during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. Unamortized stock compensation expense as of December 31, 2020, relating to PRSUs totaled approximately $3.4 million, which will be expensed over a weighted average period of 1.75 years.

Non-vested PRSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020, and the changes during the year were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2019	788,833	$ 8.13
Granted	676,615	4.40
Vested	(163,750)	9.04
Forfeited	(14,611)	7.79
Non-vested at December 31, 2020	1,287,087	$ 5.96

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Under the Frank's International N.V. ESPP, eligible employees have the right to purchase shares of common stock at the lesser of (i) 85% of the last reported sale price of our common stock on the last trading date immediately preceding the first day of the option period, or (ii) 85% of the last reported sale price of our common stock on the last trading date immediately preceding the last day of the option period. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code. We have reserved 3.0 million shares of our common stock for issuance under the ESPP, of which 1.8 million shares were available for issuance as of December 31, 2020. Shares issued to our employees under the ESPP totaled 340,950 in 2020 and 389,284 shares in 2019. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we recognized $0.4 million, $0.6 million and $0.5 million of compensation expense related to stock purchased under the ESPP, respectively.

In January 2020, we issued 125,893 shares of our common stock to our employees under this plan to satisfy the employee purchase period from July 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, which increased our common stock outstanding.

In July 2020, we issued 215,057 shares of our common stock to our employees under this plan to satisfy the employee purchase period from January 1, 2020 to June 30, 2020, which increased our common stock outstanding.

Note 14—Employee Benefit Plans

U.S. Benefit Plans

401(k) Savings and Investment Plan. Frank’s International, LLC administers a 401(k) savings and investment plan (the “Plan”) as part of the employee benefits package. Employees are required to complete one month of service before becoming eligible to participate in the Plan. Prior to May 21, 2020, we matched 100% of the first 3% of eligible compensation an employee contributed to the Plan up to the annual allowable IRS limit. Additionally, the Company provided a 50% match on any employee contributions between 4% to 6% of eligible compensation. Effective May 21, 2020, the Safe Harbor Matching Contribution was eliminated. Our matching contributions to the Plan totaled $2.2 million, $5.0 million and $4.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Executive Deferred Compensation Plan. In December 2004, we and certain affiliates adopted the Frank’s Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (the “EDC Plan”). The purpose of the EDC Plan is to provide participants with an opportunity to defer receipt of a portion of their salary, bonus, and other specified cash compensation. Participant contributions are immediately vested. Our contributions vest after five years of service. All participant benefits under this EDC Plan shall be paid directly from the general funds of the applicable participating subsidiary or a grantor trust, commonly referred to as a Rabbi Trust, created for the purpose of informally funding the EDC Plan, and other than such Rabbi Trust, no special or separate fund shall be established and no other segregation of assets shall be made to assure payment. The assets of our EDC Plan’s trust are invested in a corporate owned split-dollar life insurance policy and an amalgamation of mutual funds (See Note 6—Other Assets).

We recorded compensation expense related to the vesting of the Company’s contribution of $1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. No compensation expense related to the vesting of the Company’s contribution was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The total liability recorded at December 31, 2020 and 2019, related to the EDC Plan was $20.3 million and $23.3 million, respectively, and was included in other noncurrent liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Note 15—Income Taxes

Loss before income taxes was comprised of the following for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
United States	$ (154,144)	$ (225,653)	$ (85,342)
Foreign	(6,157)	14,118	(8,341)
Loss before income taxes	$ (160,301)	$ (211,535)	$ (93,683)

Income taxes have been provided for based upon the tax laws and rates in the countries in which operations are conducted and income is earned. Components of income tax expense (benefit) consist of the following for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Current			
U.S. federal	$ (17,582)	$ —	$ —
U.S. state and local	—	209	7
Foreign	12,876	21,975	11,677
Total current	(4,706)	22,184	11,684
Deferred			
U.S. federal	(2,515)	444	—
Foreign	3,140	1,166	(14,634)
Total deferred	625	1,610	(14,634)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ (4,081)	$ 23,794	$ (2,950)

The variance in effective tax rates compared to prior periods is due primarily to the beneficial impact in the current year of provisions from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”), which allows corporations with net operating losses (“NOLs”) incurred in 2018, 2019 and 2020 to carry back such NOLs to each of the five years preceding the year of the NOL, beginning with the earliest year in which there is taxable income, and claim an income tax refund in the applicable carryback year. As a result of the NOL carryback provision in the CARES Act, we were able to recognize an income tax refund of $17.5 million which was received in the third quarter of 2020.

A reconciliation of the differences between the income tax provision computed at the 21% U.S. statutory rate in effect at December 31, 2020 and the reported provision for income taxes for the periods indicated is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Income tax benefit at statutory rate	$ (33,663)	$ (44,422)	$ (19,673)
Branch profits tax	(8,015)	(12,129)	(4,267)
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(3,206)	154	(27)
Restricted stock units tax shortfall	1,695	405	1,025
Taxes on foreign earnings at higher rates	11,399	14,427	13,095
Effect of tax rate change	—	—	(2,929)
Effect of moving activity to higher tax rate jurisdiction	—	—	(14,620)
Management fee charged to international operations	4,848	3,455	1,515
Increase in valuation allowances	34,005	37,802	22,892
Goodwill impairment	(1,406)	25,677	—
Return-to-provision adjustments	(2,299)	(524)	(521)
Foreign tax credit	(6,574)	(5,707)	—
Other	(865)	4,656	560
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ (4,081)	$ 23,794	$ (2,950)

A reconciliation using the Netherlands statutory rate was not provided as there are no significant operations in the Netherlands.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for the anticipated future tax effects of temporary differences between the financial statement basis and tax basis of our assets and liabilities and are measured using the tax rates and laws expected to be in effect when the differences are projected to reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is not more likely than not that some or all the benefit from the deferred tax asset will be realized.

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred tax assets		
Foreign net operating loss	$ 23,744	$ 17,121
U.S. net operating loss	105,802	104,105
Research and development credit	1,156	1,016
Foreign tax credit carryover	2,322	422
Intangibles	17,536	9,365
Inventory	2,615	2,280
Property and equipment	22,565	16,161
Investment in partnership	48,973	24,372
Other	913	1,442
Valuation allowance	(168,174)	(130,010)
Total deferred tax assets	57,452	46,274
Deferred tax liabilities		
Investment in partnership	(40,970)	(23,728)
Property and equipment	—	(1,253)
Goodwill	—	(7,297)
Other	—	(329)
Total deferred liabilities	(40,970)	(32,607)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 16,482	$ 13,667

As of December 31, 2020, we have income tax NOL carryforwards related to both our U.S. and non-U.S. operations of approximately $476 million. In addition, we have research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $1.2 million. The ultimate utilization of the NOLs and research and development credits depend on the ability to generate sufficient taxable income in the appropriate tax jurisdiction. These tax attributes expire as follows (in thousands):

Year of Expiration	U.S. NOLs	Foreign NOLs	R&D Credits
2021 - 2025	$ —	$ 21,230	$ —
2026 - 2030	—	5,648	—
2031 - 2039	168,163	335	1,156
Does not expire	209,702	70,668	—
	$ 377,865	$ 97,881	$ 1,156

The valuation allowance on our deferred tax asset positions increased from $130.0 million to $168.2 million during 2020 as a result of accumulated tax losses in both the U.S. and various foreign tax jurisdictions. We evaluated all available evidence and determined that it is more likely than not that these losses will not be utilized.

It is our intention that all cash and earnings of our subsidiaries as of December 31, 2020, are permanently reinvested and will be used to meet operating cash flow needs. Existing plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate foreign cash to fund parent company activity, however, should we determine that parent company funding is required, we estimate that any such cash needs may be met without adverse tax consequences.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

	2020
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 342
Increase from positions taken in prior periods	20,327
Increase from positions taken in current period	7,012
Settlements	(527)
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 27,154

Approximately $3 million of the uncertain tax positions, if recognized in the future, would impact our effective tax rate. Approximately $24.1 million of our reserve relates to certain deductions and would only impact our rate if we were subsequently able to utilize operating loss carry-forwards. We have elected to classify interest and penalties incurred on income taxes as income tax expense. We do not foresee resolution of these positions in the coming twelve months.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. and various international tax jurisdictions. As of December 31, 2020, our U.S. tax returns remain open to examination for the tax years 2016 through 2019, and the major foreign taxing jurisdictions to which we are subject to tax are open to examination for the tax years 2010 through 2019.

Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

We are committed under various operating lease agreements primarily related to real estate, vehicles and certain equipment that expire at various dates throughout the next several years. Please see Note 2—Leases in these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

We also have purchase commitments related to inventory in the amount of $26.6 million at December 31, 2020. We enter into purchase commitments as needed.

Contingencies

We are the subject of lawsuits and claims arising in the ordinary course of business from time to time. A liability is accrued when a loss is both probable and can be reasonably estimated. We had no material accruals for loss contingencies, individually or in the aggregate, as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019. We believe the probability is remote that the ultimate outcome of these matters would have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We are conducting an internal investigation of the operations of certain of our foreign subsidiaries in West Africa including possible violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”), our policies and other applicable laws. In June 2016, we voluntarily disclosed the existence of our extensive internal review to the SEC, the U.S. Department of Justice (“DOJ”) and other governmental entities. It is our intent to continue to fully cooperate with these agencies and any other applicable authorities in connection with any further investigation that may be conducted in connection with this matter. While our review has not indicated that there has been any material impact on our previously filed financial statements, we have continued to collect information and cooperate with the authorities, but at this time are unable to predict the ultimate resolution of these matters with these agencies.

As disclosed above, our investigation into possible violations of the FCPA remains ongoing, and we will continue to cooperate with the SEC, DOJ and other relevant governmental entities in connection therewith. At this time, we are unable to predict the ultimate resolution of these matters with these agencies, including any financial impact to us. Our board and management are committed to continuously enhancing our internal controls that support improved compliance and transparency throughout our global operations.

Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net

We recognize severance and other charges for costs associated with workforce reductions, facility closures, exiting or reducing our footprint in certain countries, inventory and other asset impairments and the retirement of excess machinery and equipment based on economic utility. As a result of the downturn in the industry and its impact on our business outlook, we continue to take actions to adjust our operations and cost structure to reflect current and expected activity levels. Depending on future market conditions, further actions may be necessary to adjust our operations, which may result in additional charges.

Our severance and other charges (credits), net are summarized below (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Severance and other costs	$ 12,284	$ 9,744	$ 4,552
Fixed asset impairments and retirements	15,664	32,916	—
Inventory impairments	367	4,471	—
Intangible asset impairments	4,708	3,299	—
Accounts receivable write-off (recovery)	—	—	(4,862)
	$ 33,023	$ 50,430	$ (310)

Severance and other costs: We incurred costs due to a continued effort to adjust our cost base, including reducing our workforce to meet the depressed demand in the industry. At December 31, 2020, our outstanding liability associated with our current program was approximately $2.7 million and included severance payments and other employee-related separation costs. In addition, we also incurred costs associated with strategic initiatives to investigate opportunities for long-term shareholder growth.

Below is a reconciliation of our employee separation liability balance (in thousands):

	Tubular Running Services	Tubulars	Cementing Equipment	Corporate	Total
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 2,000	$ 19	$ 1,632	$ 2,186	$ 5,837
Additions for costs expensed	6,621	553	1,152	3,958	12,284
Severance and other payments	(7,781)	(175)	(1,827)	(4,448)	(14,231)
Other adjustments	(586)	—	(21)	(617)	(1,224)
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 254	$ 397	$ 936	$ 1,079	$ 2,666

Fixed asset impairments and retirements: During the year ended December 31, 2019, we undertook a comprehensive business review in conjunction with a sharp decline in U.S. land activity. Through this review, we identified certain fixed assets, primarily construction in progress, that were not commercially viable given current market conditions. This resulted in an impairment charge of $32.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded fixed asset impairment charges of $15.7 million primarily associated with construction in progress in our Cementing Equipment segment. Please see Note 5—Property, Plant and Equipment for additional details.

Inventory impairments: During the year ended December 31, 2019, certain inventories in our Tubular Running Services, Cementing Equipment and Tubulars segments were determined to have costs that exceeded their net realizable values, resulting in a charge of $4.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2020, certain inventories in our Cementing Equipment segment were determined to have costs that exceeded their net realizable values, resulting in a charge of $0.4 million.

Intangible asset impairments: During the year ended December 31, 2019, we identified certain intangible assets that no longer had commercial viability to the Company, resulting in an impairment charge of $3.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we identified certain intangible assets where the carrying value exceeded the fair value in the Cementing Equipment segment, resulting in an impairment charge of $4.7 million. Please see Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies in these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

Accounts receivable write-off (recovery): We have experienced payment delays from certain customers in Angola. In 2018, we recovered $4.9 million of previously written off receivables from a customer in Angola.

Note 18—Supplemental Cash Flow Information

Supplemental cash flows and non-cash transactions were as follows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Cash paid for interest	$ 1,096	$ 1,005	$ 273
Cash paid (received) for income taxes, net of refunds	(2,512)	13,330	1,848
Non-cash transactions:			
Change in accruals related to purchases of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	$ (4,832)	$ 781	$ 5,910
Financed insurance premium	1,910	—	6,798
Net transfers from inventory to property, plant and equipment	1,967	3,190	4,529

Note 19—Segment Information

Reporting Segments

We are comprised of three reportable segments: Tubular Running Services ("TRS") segment, Tubulars segment and Cementing Equipment ("CE") segment.

The TRS segment provides tubular running services globally. Internationally, the TRS segment operates in the majority of the offshore oil and gas markets and also in several onshore regions with operations in approximately 40 countries on six continents. In the U.S., the TRS segment provides services in the active onshore oil and gas drilling regions, including the Permian Basin, Eagle Ford Shale, Haynesville Shale, Marcellus Shale and Utica Shale, and in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. Our customers are primarily large exploration and production companies, including international oil and gas companies, national oil and gas companies, major independents and other oilfield service companies.

The Tubulars segment designs, manufactures and distributes connectors and casing attachments for large outside diameter ("OD") heavy wall pipe. Additionally, the Tubulars segment sells large OD pipe originally manufactured by various pipe mills, as plain end or fully fabricated with proprietary welded or thread-direct connector solutions and provides specialized fabrication and welding services in support of offshore deepwater projects, including drilling and production risers, flowlines and pipeline end terminations, as well as long-length tubular assemblies up to 400 feet in length. The Tubulars segment also specializes in the development, manufacture and supply of proprietary drilling tool solutions that focus on improving drilling productivity through eliminating or mitigating traditional drilling operational risks.

The CE segment provides specialty equipment to enhance the safety and efficiency of rig operations. It provides specialized equipment, services and products utilized in the construction, completion and abandonment of the wellbore in both onshore and offshore environments. The product portfolio includes casing accessories that serve to improve the installation of casing, centralization and wellbore zonal isolation, as well as enhance cementing operations through advance wiper plug and float equipment technology. Abandonment solutions are primarily used to isolate portions of the wellbore through the setting of barriers downhole to allow for rig evacuation in case of inclement weather, maintenance work on other rig equipment, squeeze cementing, pressure testing within the wellbore, hydraulic fracturing and temporary and permanent abandonments. These offerings improve operational efficiencies and limit non-productive time if unscheduled events are encountered at the wellsite.

Revenue

We disaggregate our revenue from contracts with customers by geography for each of our segments, as we believe this best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of our revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Intersegment revenue is immaterial.

The following tables presents our revenue disaggregated by geography, based on the location where our services were provided and products sold (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020			
	Tubular Running Services	Tubulars	Cementing Equipment	Consolidated
United States	$ 84,192	$ 34,318	$ 36,731	$ 155,241
International	185,519	19,350	30,248	235,117
Total Revenue	$ 269,711	$ 53,668	$ 66,979	$ 390,358

	Year Ended December 31, 2019			
	Tubular Running Services	Tubulars	Cementing Equipment	Consolidated
United States	$ 147,547	$ 63,087	$ 82,538	$ 293,172
International	252,780	11,600	22,368	286,748
Total Revenue	$ 400,327	$ 74,687	$ 104,906	$ 579,920

	Year Ended December 31, 2018			
	Tubular Running Services	Tubulars	Cementing Equipment	Consolidated
United States	$ 142,262	$ 66,017	$ 72,316	$ 280,595
International	218,783	6,286	16,829	241,898
Total Revenue	$ 361,045	$ 72,303	$ 89,145	$ 522,493

Revenue by geographic area was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
United States	$ 155,241	$ 293,172	$ 280,595
Europe/Middle East/Africa	101,693	155,278	127,968
Latin America	87,517	72,720	46,553
Asia Pacific	34,094	35,909	35,327
Other countries	11,813	22,841	32,050
Total Revenue	$ 390,358	$ 579,920	$ 522,493

We are a Netherlands based company and we derive our revenue from services and product sales to clients primarily in the oil and gas industry. One customer accounted for 13% of our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020. All three of our segments generated revenue from this customer. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

The revenue generated in the Netherlands was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. Other than the United States, no individual country represented more than 10% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Adjusted EBITDA

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before interest income, net, depreciation and amortization, income tax benefit or expense, asset impairments, gain or loss on disposal of assets, foreign currency gain or loss, equity-based compensation, unrealized and realized gain or loss, the effects of the TRA, other non-cash adjustments and other charges or credits. We review Adjusted EBITDA on both a consolidated basis and on a segment basis. We use Adjusted EBITDA to assess our financial performance because it allows us to compare our operating performance on a consistent basis across periods by removing the effects of our capital structure (such as varying levels of interest expense), asset base (such as depreciation and amortization), income tax, foreign currency exchange rates and other charges and credits. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (loss), operating income (loss), cash flow from operating activities or any other measure of financial performance presented in accordance with GAAP.

Our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") uses Adjusted EBITDA as the primary measure of segment reporting performance.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Segment Adjusted EBITDA to net loss (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Segment Adjusted EBITDA:			
Tubular Running Services	$ 22,171	$ 85,601	$ 62,515
Tubulars	7,765	11,575	11,246
Cementing Equipment	10,780	14,089	8,617
Corporate (1)	(31,720)	(53,744)	(49,146)
Total	8,996	57,521	33,232
Goodwill impairment	(57,146)	(111,108)	—
Severance and other (charges) credits, net	(33,023)	(50,430)	310
Interest income, net	712	2,265	4,243
Income tax benefit (expense)	4,081	(23,794)	2,950
Depreciation and amortization	(70,169)	(92,800)	(111,292)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	1,424	(1,037)	1,309
Foreign currency loss	(211)	(2,233)	(5,675)
TRA related adjustments (2)	—	220	(1,359)
Charges and credits (3)	(10,884)	(13,933)	(14,451)
Net loss	$ (156,220)	$ (235,329)	$ (90,733)

(1) Includes certain expenses not attributable to a particular segment, such as costs related to support functions and corporate executives.
(2) Please see Note 11—Related Party Transactions for further discussion.
(3) Comprised of Equity-based compensation expense (2020: $11,010; 2019: $11,280; 2018: $10,621), Mergers and acquisition expense (2020: none; 2019: none; 2018: $58), Unrealized and realized gains (2020: $1,378; 2019: $228; 2018: $1,682), Investigation-related matters (2020: $1,868; 2019: $3,838; 2018: $5,454) and Other adjustments (2020: $616; 2019: $957; 2018: none).

The following table sets forth certain financial information with respect to our reportable segments (in thousands):

	Tubular Running Services	Tubulars	Cementing Equipment	Corporate	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2020					
Revenue from external customers	$ 269,711	$ 53,668	$ 66,979	$ —	$ 390,358
Operating income (loss)	(39,470)	3,223	(76,591)	(50,054)	(162,892)
Adjusted EBITDA	22,171	7,765	10,780	(31,720)	*
Depreciation and amortization	51,528	3,526	9,011	6,104	70,169
Purchases of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	16,049	3,132	6,327	2,965	28,473
Year Ended December 31, 2019					
Revenue from external customers	$ 400,327	$ 74,687	$ 104,906	$ —	$ 579,920
Operating income (loss)	(3,900)	7,344	(124,597)	(91,737)	(212,890)
Adjusted EBITDA	85,601	11,575	14,089	(53,744)	*
Depreciation and amortization	61,036	2,903	16,130	12,731	92,800
Purchases of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	16,086	2,859	16,374	1,623	36,942
Year Ended December 31, 2018					
Revenue from external customers	$ 361,045	$ 72,303	$ 89,145	$ —	$ 522,493
Operating loss	(16,886)	7,616	(9,313)	(74,298)	(92,881)
Adjusted EBITDA	62,515	11,246	8,617	(49,146)	*
Depreciation and amortization	80,009	3,371	16,324	11,588	111,292
Purchases of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	7,824	1,838	7,583	39,226	56,471

* Non-GAAP financial measure not disclosed.

The CODM does not review total assets by segment as part of their review of segment results. The following table presents property, plant and equipment (“PP&E”) by segment.

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Long-Lived Assets (PP&E)		
Tubular Running Services	$ 90,955	$ 132,626
Tubulars	14,782	15,162
Cementing Equipment	23,441	34,184
Corporate and shared assets	143,529	146,460
Total	$ 272,707	$ 328,432

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Long-Lived Assets (PP&E)		
United States	$ 162,032	$ 207,227
International	110,675	121,205
	$ 272,707	$ 328,432

Based on the unique nature of our operating structure, revenue generating assets are interchangeable between two categories: (i) offshore and (ii) onshore. In addition, some of the U.S. land onshore assets cannot be deployed into offshore markets, based upon certification. Such equipment does have application in certain international land markets. Long-lived assets in the Netherlands were insignificant in each of the years presented.

Note 20—Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Summarized quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 is set forth below (in thousands, except per share data).

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2020					
Revenue	$ 123,492	$ 86,101	$ 84,417	$ 96,348	$ 390,358
Gross profit (loss) [1]	12,622	809	(616)	1,252	14,067
Operating loss [2]	(94,208)	(27,286)	(23,746)	(17,652)	(162,892)
Net loss	(85,978)	(34,245)	(27,791)	(8,206)	(156,220)
Loss per common share: [4]					
Basic and diluted	$ (0.38)	$ (0.15)	$ (0.12)	$ (0.04)	$ (0.69)
2019					
Revenue	$ 144,408	$ 155,654	$ 140,417	$ 139,441	$ 579,920
Gross profit [1]	19,102	25,062	20,825	16,357	81,346
Operating loss [3]	(20,294)	(12,514)	(14,803)	(165,279)	(212,890)
Net loss	(28,287)	(15,160)	(23,789)	(168,093)	(235,329)
Loss per common share: [4]					
Basic and diluted	$ (0.13)	$ (0.07)	$ (0.11)	$ (0.75)	$ (1.05)

(1) Gross profit is defined as total revenue less cost of revenue less depreciation and amortization attributed to cost of revenue.
(2) First quarter 2020 includes a goodwill impairment charge of $57.1 million, fixed asset impairment charges of $15.5 million and intangible asset impairments of $4.7 million. Please see Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies and Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net for additional details.
(3) Fourth quarter 2019 includes a goodwill impairment charge of $111.1 million, fixed asset impairment charges of $28.8 million, inventory impairments of $4.2 million and intangible asset impairments of $3.3 million. Please see Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies and Note 17—Severance and Other Charges (Credits), net for additional details.
(4) The sum of the individual quarterly income (losses) per share amounts may not agree with year-to-date net income (loss) per common share as each quarterly computation is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during that period.

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) of the Exchange Act, we have evaluated, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, and such information is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Based upon the evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2020, at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report Regarding Internal Control

See *Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting* under Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

See *Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm* under Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Changes in Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2020, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

Item 10 is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act. We expect to file the definitive proxy statement with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Item 11 is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act. We expect to file the definitive proxy statement with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Item 12 is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act. We expect to file the definitive proxy statement with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Item 13 is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act. We expect to file the definitive proxy statement with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Item 14 is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act. We expect to file the definitive proxy statement with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

(a)(1) Financial Statements

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are included under Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Form 10-K. For a listing of these statements and accompanying footnotes, see “Index to Consolidated Financial Statements” at page 61.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Financial statement schedules are listed on page 110. Schedules not listed above have been omitted because they are not applicable or not required or the information required to be set forth therein is included in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” or notes thereto.

(a)(3) Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed or furnished with this Report or incorporated by reference:

3.1	Deed of Amendment to Articles of Association of Frank’s International N.V., dated May 19, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on May 25, 2017).
4.1	Description of Registrant’s Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2020).
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2018, by and among Frank’s International C.V., Frank’s International, LLC and Blackhawk Group Holdings, LLC (as Borrowers), Frank’s International N.V., Frank’s International GP, LLC, Frank’s International, L.P., Frank’s International LP B.V., Frank’s International Partners B.V., Frank’s International Management B.V., Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, and Trinity Tool Rentals, LLC (as Guarantors), JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (as Administrative Agent and Issuing Bank), and the lenders from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
10.2	First Amendment and Limited Consent and Waiver to the Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2019, by and among Frank’s International Management B.V., acting as sole general partner and on behalf of Frank’s International C.V., Frank’s International, LLC, and Blackhawk Group Holdings, LLC, in each case, as borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the issuing banks and lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on May 7, 2019).
10.3	U.S. Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2018, by and among Frank’s International, LLC, Blackhawk Group Holdings, LLC, Frank’s International GP, LLC, Frank’s International, LP, Blackhawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC, Trinity Tool Rentals, LLC (as Grantors) and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (as Administrative Agent) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
10.4	Dutch Pledge Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2018, by and among Frank’s International C.V., Frank’s International LP B.V., Frank’s International Partners B.V., Frank’s International N.V., and Frank’s International Management B.V. (as Pledgors) and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (as Pledgee) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).

†10.5	Indemnification Agreement dated August 14, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V. and Donald Keith Mosing (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
†10.6	Indemnification Agreement dated August 14, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V. and Kirkland D. Mosing (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013).
†10.7	Indemnification Agreement dated August 14, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V. and Steven B. Mosing (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013).
†10.8	Indemnification Agreement dated November 6, 2013, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Michael C. Kearney (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on March 6, 2015).
†10.9	Indemnification Agreement dated January 23, 2015, by and between Frank's International N.V. and William B. Berry (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on January 27, 2015).
†10.10	Indemnification Agreement dated May 20, 2016, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Michael E. McMahon (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 27, 2018).
†10.11	Indemnification Agreement dated May 20, 2016, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Alexander Vriesendorp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 27, 2018).
†10.12	Indemnification Agreement dated March 19, 2017, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Robert Drummond (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 7, 2017).
†10.13	Indemnification Agreement dated May 8, 2018, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Darren C. Miles (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on May 8, 2018).
†10.14	Indemnification Agreement dated June 13, 2018, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Steven Russell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 8, 2018).
†10.15	Indemnification Agreement dated June 18, 2018, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Nigel Lakey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 8, 2018).
†10.16	Indemnification Agreement dated June 25, 2018, by and between Frank's International N.V. and John Symington (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 8, 2018).
†10.17	Indemnification Agreement dated January 15, 2019, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Melanie M. Trent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
†10.18	Indemnification Agreement dated May 29, 2019, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Melissa Cougle (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 6, 2019).
*†10.19	Indemnification Agreement dated June 10, 2020, by and between Frank's International N.V. and Erich L. Mosing.
*†10.20	Indemnification Agreement dated June 10, 2020, by and between Frank's International N.V. and L. Don Miller.
†10.21	Employment Offer Letter for Michael C. Kearney effective as of September 26, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File no. 001-36053), filed on November 2, 2017).
†10.22	Employment Assignment Letter for Steven Russell dated June 1, 2018 and effective as of June 13, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 8, 2018).

†10.23	Employment Offer Letter for Nigel Lakey dated May 25, 2018 and effective as of June 18, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 8, 2018).
†10.24	Employment Offer Letter for Nigel Lakey dated November 7, 2019 and effective as of November 17, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2020).
†10.25	Employment Offer Letter for John Symington dated May 30, 2018 and effective as of June 25, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
†10.26	Employment Offer Letter for Melissa Cougle dated May 20, 2019 and effective as of May 29, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 6, 2019).
†10.27	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-190607), filed on August 13, 2013).
†10.28	Frank's International N.V. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-190607), filed on August 13, 2013).
†10.29	First Amendment to Frank's International N.V. Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective as of December 31, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on March 4, 2014).
†10.30	Second Amendment to Frank's International N.V. Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective as of November 5, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 7, 2014).
†10.31	Third Amendment to Frank's International N.V. Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective as of January 1, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 5, 2015).
†10.32	Fourth Amendment to Frank's International N.V. Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective as of November 1, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 6, 2018).
†10.33	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Employee Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Time Vested Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 29, 2016).
†10.34	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Employee Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Performance Based Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 29, 2016).
†10.35	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Non-Employee Director Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on July 28, 2016).
†10.36	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Employee Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Special Incentives and Retention Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 24, 2017).
†10.37	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Employee Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Supplemental Grant Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 2, 2017).
†10.38	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Employee Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Performance Based Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on May 8, 2018).
†10.39	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2018 Time Vested Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 6, 2018).
†10.40	Frank's International N.V. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2018 Performance Based Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 6, 2018).

†10.41	Frank's International N.V. Executive Change-in-Control Severance Plan, dated May 20, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on May 27, 2015).
†10.42	Frank's International N.V. Executive Amended and Restated U.S. Executive Change-in-Control Severance Plan, dated January 21, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.52 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
†10.43	Form of Frank's International N.V. Executive Change-in-Control Severance Plan Participation Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 5, 2015).
†10.44	Frank's International N.V. U.S. Executive Retention and Severance Plan, dated January 21, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.54 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 25, 2019).
†10.45	Frank's Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013).
10.46	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated August 14, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V., Frank's International C.V. and Mosing Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013).
10.47	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 14, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V., Mosing Holdings, Inc. and FWW B.V. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on August 19, 2013).
10.48	Form of Limited Waiver of Registration Rights to that certain Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2013, with Mosing Holdings, LLC, FWW B.V., and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 24, 2017).
10.49	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2016, among Frank's International N.V., the Bain Capital Investors and certain other investors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-214509), filed on November 8, 2016).
10.50	Global Transaction Agreement, dated July 22, 2013, by and among Frank's International N.V. and Mosing Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-188536), filed on July 24, 2013).
10.51	Amendment No. 10 to the Limited Partnership Agreement of Frank's International C.V., effective as of December 1, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.55 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36053), filed on February 27, 2018).
†10.52	Frank's International N.V. Recoupment Policy effective as of October 30, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36053), filed on November 6, 2018).
*21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Frank's International N.V.
*23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.
*31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
*31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
**32.1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
**32.2	Certification by Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
*101.1	The following materials from Frank's International N.V.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations; (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity; (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

*104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

† Represents management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith.

Item 16. *Form 10-K Summary*

None.

FRANK’S INTERNATIONAL N.V.
Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts
(In thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions / Charged to Expense	Deductions	Other	Balance at End of Period
Year Ended December 31, 2020					
Allowance for credit losses	$ 5,129	$ 1,506	$ (2,802)	$ 24	$ 3,857
Allowance for excess and obsolete inventory	18,772	—	(1,635)	(234)	16,903
Allowance for deferred tax assets	130,010	38,164	—	—	168,174
Year Ended December 31, 2019					
Allowance for credit losses	$ 3,925	$ 2,047	$ (843)	$ —	$ 5,129
Allowance for excess and obsolete inventory	22,624	1,677	(5,839)	310	18,772
Allowance for deferred tax assets	84,972	45,038	—	—	130,010
Year Ended December 31, 2018					
Allowance for credit losses	$ 4,777	$ 348	$ (1,200)	$ —	$ 3,925
Allowance for excess and obsolete inventory	21,584	1,800	(760)	—	22,624
Allowance for deferred tax assets	60,524	24,448	—	—	84,972

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

		By:	Frank's International N.V. (Registrant)
Date:	March 1, 2021	By:	/s/ Melissa Cougle Melissa Cougle Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on March 1, 2021.

Signature	Title
/s/ Michael C. Kearney Michael C. Kearney	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Melissa Cougle Melissa Cougle	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
/s/ Michael E. McMahon Michael E. McMahon	Supervisory Lead Director
/s/ Robert W. Drummond Robert W. Drummond	Supervisory Director
/s/ L. Don Miller L. Don Miller	Supervisory Director
/s/ D. Keith Mosing D. Keith Mosing	Supervisory Director
/s/ Erich L. Mosing Erich L. Mosing	Supervisory Director
/s/ Kirkland D. Mosing Kirkland D. Mosing	Supervisory Director
/s/ Melanie M. Trent Melanie M. Trent	Supervisory Director
/s/ Alexander Vriesendorp Alexander Vriesendorp	Supervisory Director

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement (this "**Agreement**") dated as of the 10th day of June, 2020, by and between Frank's International N.V., a public limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of The Netherlands (the "**Company**"), and Erich L. Mosing, an individual ("**Indemnitee**").

RECITALS

A. Competent and experienced persons may be reluctant to serve or to continue to serve as directors, officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or indemnification (or both) against claims against them arising out of their service and activities on behalf of the corporation.

B. The current uncertainties relating to the availability of adequate insurance have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining competent and experienced persons to serve in such capacity.

C. The supervisory board of the Company (the "**Supervisory Board**") has determined that the continuation of present trends in litigation will make it more difficult to attract and retain competent and experienced persons to serve as directors of the Company, that this situation is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of adequate protection in the future.

D. As a supplement to and in the furtherance of the Company's Articles of Association, as amended (the "**Articles**"), it is reasonable, prudent, desirable and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to pay in advance expenses on behalf of, directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, consistent with the Company's Liability Insurance, so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from concern that they will not be so indemnified and that their expenses will not be so paid in advance;

E. This Agreement is not a substitute for, nor is it intended to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee under, Liability Insurance, the Articles, any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto (including any contractual rights of Indemnitee that may exist) or otherwise;

F. Indemnitee is a director or officer of the Company and his or her willingness to continue to serve in such capacity is predicated, in substantial part, upon the Company's willingness to indemnify him or her to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, consistent with the Company's Liability Insurance, and upon the other undertakings set forth in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the meanings set forth below:

"**Applicable Law**" means the laws of The Netherlands.

"**Claims**" means any and all liabilities, claims, judgments, fines (including excise taxes and penalties assessed with respect to employee benefit plans), penalties and all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any of the foregoing.

"**Corporate Status**" means the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company. In addition to any service at the actual request of the Company, Indemnitee will be deemed, for purposes of this Agreement, to be serving or to have served at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise if Indemnitee is or was serving as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary, trustee or agent of such Enterprise and (i) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was a Controlled Affiliate, (ii) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was an employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or a Controlled Affiliate or (iii) the Company or a Controlled Affiliate caused Indemnitee to be nominated, elected, appointed, designated, employed, engaged or selected to serve in such capacity on its behalf.

"**Controlled Affiliate**" means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other Enterprise, whether or not for profit, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the Company. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of an Enterprise, whether through the ownership of voting securities, through other voting rights, by contract or otherwise; *provided*, *however*, that direct or indirect beneficial ownership of capital stock or other interests in an Enterprise entitling the holder to cast 10% or more of the total number of votes generally entitled to be cast in the election of directors (or persons performing comparable functions) of such Enterprise will be deemed to constitute "control" for purposes of this definition.

“**Disinterested Director**” means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Legal Action, decision or Enterprise action in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

“**Enterprise**” means the Company and any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, employee benefit plan, trust or other entity or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company in a Corporate Status.

“**Expenses**” means all reasonable expenses, including attorney’s fees and litigation costs, paid or incurred in connection with a Legal Action, or in connection with seeking indemnification under this Agreement. Expenses will also include Expenses reasonably paid or incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Legal Action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company’s obligation to pay “Expenses” is limited to Expenses incurred after written notice is given to the Company of a Legal Action. When a Legal Action subject to the indemnity obligation in this Agreement presents both matters that are covered by the indemnity obligation and matters that are not, Expenses shall refer solely to Expenses incurred for the defense of those parts of the Legal Action that are covered by the indemnity obligation in this Agreement

“**Independent Counsel**” means an attorney or firm of attorneys that is experienced in matters of corporation law in the appropriate jurisdictions and neither currently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement and/or the indemnification provisions of the Articles, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Legal Action giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” does not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

“**Legal Action**” means any expected, threatened, pending or completed action, investigation, or other proceeding, whether civil, criminal or administrative, and in each case commenced after the date of this Agreement, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise, by reason of or relating to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status and by reason of or relating to either (i) any action or alleged action taken by Indemnitee (or failure or alleged failure to act) or of any action or alleged action (or failure or alleged failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part, while acting in his or her Corporate Status or (ii) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss or Expense is paid or incurred for which indemnification or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement, except one initiated by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement.

“**Liability Insurance**” means such director and officer liability insurance (or the equivalent), which the Company purchases for the benefit of its directors and officers.

"**Management Board**" means the management board of the Company.

"**Person**" shall be construed broadly and shall include, without limitation, an individual, a partnership, *stichting*, *commanditaire vennootschap*, *besloten vennootschap*, a limited liability company, a corporation, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization and a governmental entity or any department, agency or political subdivision thereof.

References to "serving at the request of the Company" include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to any employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan will be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company" as referred to under applicable law or in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2
SERVICES TO THE COMPANY

2.1 Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as an officer or as a director on the Company's Supervisory Board. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law), in which event the Company will have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement will not be construed as giving Indemnitee any right to be retained as an officer, as a director on the Company's Supervisory Board or in any other position with the Company (or any other Enterprise).

ARTICLE 3
INDEMNIFICATION

3.1 Company Indemnification. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 3, if Indemnitee was, is or becomes a party to, or was or is threatened to be made a party to, or was or is otherwise involved in, any Legal Action, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by the Articles and Applicable Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, interpreted or replaced, against any and all Expenses, Claims or amounts paid in settlement, and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, that are paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with such Legal Action.

3.2 Mandatory Indemnification if Indemnitee is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than Section 6.9), to the extent that Indemnitee has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any Legal Action or any part thereof, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses that are paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Legal Action, but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but fewer than all Claims, issues or matters in such Legal Action, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless

Indemnitee against all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with each successfully resolved Claim, issue or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section 3.2, the termination of any Legal Action, or any Claim, issue or matter in such Legal Action, by dismissal with or without prejudice will be deemed to be a successful result as to such Legal Action, Claim, issue or matter.

3.3 Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, a witness in any Legal Action to which Indemnitee is not a party, the Company will advance all reasonable expenses and indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee on his or her behalf in connection therewith.

3.4 Exclusions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company will not be obligated under this Agreement to provide indemnification in connection with the following:

(a) Any Legal Action (or part of any Legal Action) initiated or brought voluntarily by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnities, unless the Management Board has authorized or consented to the initiation of the Legal Action (or such part of any Legal Action) with approval of the Supervisory Board.

(b) An accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any similar successor statute or for any Claims to the extent that they represent the gain in fact of any profit or advantage to which the Indemnitee is not legally entitled.

(c) If a court of competent jurisdiction has made a final and binding judgment that the act or omission of the Indemnitee can be characterized as a result of willful misconduct (*opzet*), willful recklessness (*bewuste roekeloosheid*) or serious culpability (*ernstig verwijt*) under Applicable Law.

(d) For any Legal Action arising out of, based upon or attributable to the committing in fact by the Indemnitee of any deliberate criminal or deliberate fraudulent act.

ARTICLE 4
ADVANCEMENT OF EXPENSES

4.1 Expense Advances. Except as set forth in Section 4.2, the Company will, if requested by Indemnitee, advance, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to Indemnitee (hereinafter an "**Expense Advance**") any and all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Legal Action (whether prior to or after its final disposition). Indemnitee's right to each Expense Advance will be subject to the requirements of the next sentence but not otherwise subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct and will be made without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement, or under provisions of the Articles or otherwise. Each Expense Advance will be unsecured and interest free and will be made by the Company upon a resolution of the Supervisory Board; *provided*, *however*, that an Expense Advance will be made only upon delivery to the Company of an undertaking (hereinafter an "**Undertaking**"), in a form satisfactory to the Company, by or on behalf of Indemnitee, to immediately repay such Expense Advance if it is ultimately determined, by final and binding judgment by a court or arbitrator, as applicable, from which there is no further right to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such Expenses under the Articles or Applicable Law. An Expense eligible for an Expense Advance will include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an action to enforce the right of advancement provided for in this Article 4.

4.2 Exclusions. Indemnitee will not be entitled to any Expense Advance in connection with any of the matters for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to Section 3.4.

4.3 Timing. An Expense Advance pursuant to Section 4.1 will be made within fifteen business days after the resolution of the Management Board is approved by the Supervisory Board with respect to such Expense Advance; *provided*, *however*, that no such Expense Advance will be made by the Company prior to receipt by the Company of the Undertaking.

ARTICLE 5
CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY

5.1 Contribution by Company. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, will contribute to the amount of Expenses and Claims incurred or paid by Indemnitee in connection with any Legal Action in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction from which such Legal Action arose; *provided*, *however*, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the events that resulted in such Expenses and Claims, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, will be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary, and the degree to which their conduct was active or passive.

5.2 Indemnification for Contribution Claims by Others. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the indemnification herein will include claims of contribution which may be brought by other officers, directors or employees of the Company who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee for any Loss or Expense arising from a Legal Action.

ARTICLE 6
PROCEDURES AND PRESUMPTIONS FOR THE
DETERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT TO INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Notification of Claims; Request for Indemnification. Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing of any claim made against Indemnitee for which indemnification will or could be sought under this Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that a delay in giving such notice will not deprive Indemnitee of any right to be indemnified under this Agreement unless, and then only to the extent that, the Company did not otherwise learn of the Legal Action and such delay is materially prejudicial to the Company's ability to defend or to obtain coverage under the Company's Liability Insurance for such Legal Action; and, *provided*, *further*, that notice will be deemed to have been given without any action on the part of Indemnitee in the event the Company is a party to the same Legal Action. The omission to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from any liability for indemnification which it may have to Indemnitee otherwise than under this Agreement. Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written request to have the Company indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to Section 6.9, such request may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his or her sole discretion. Following such a written request for indemnification, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 6.2. The Secretary of the Company will, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Management Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification. The Company will be entitled to participate in any Legal Action at its own expense.

6.2 Determination of Right to Indemnification. Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof with respect to any Legal Action, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto will be made by one of the following, at the election of the Company: (1) so long as there are Disinterested Directors with respect to such Legal Action, a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Supervisory Board, (2) so long as there are Disinterested Directors with respect to such Legal Action, a committee of such Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of such Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Supervisory Board or (3) Independent Counsel in a written opinion delivered to the Supervisory Board, a copy of which will also be delivered to Indemnitee. The election by the Company to use a particular person, persons or entity to make such determination is to be included in a written notification to Indemnitee. The person, persons or entity chosen to make a determination under this Agreement of the Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall act reasonably and in good faith in making such determination.

6.3 Selection of Independent Counsel. If the determination of entitlement to indemnification pursuant to Section 6.2 will be made by an Independent Counsel, the Independent Counsel will be selected as provided in this Section 6.3. The Independent Counsel will be selected by the Company (unless the Company requests that such selection be made by the Indemnitee, in which event the immediately following sentence will apply), and the Company will give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Indemnitee, Indemnitee will give written notice to the Company advising of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten days after such written notice of selection is given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; *provided*, *however*, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in this Agreement, and the objection will set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected will act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 30 days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1, no Independent Counsel is selected, or an Independent Counsel for which an objection thereto has been properly made remains unresolved, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which has been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court may designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed will act as Independent Counsel under Section 6.2. The Company will pay any and all reasonable and necessary fees and expenses incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof, and the Company will pay all fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6.3, regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

6.4. Burden of Proof. In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination will presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption will have the burden of proof. Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action with respect to a particular Enterprise is based on the records or books of account of such Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of such Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for such Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to such Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by such Enterprise; *provided*, *however* this sentence will not be deemed to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the appropriate standard of conduct and provided further that this sentence shall not excuse fraudulent or other knowing improper actions taken by Indemnitee. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, agent or employee of such Enterprise will not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

6.5 No Presumption in Absence of a Determination or As Result of an Adverse Determination; Presumption Regarding Success. Neither the failure of any person, persons or entity chosen to make a determination as to whether Indemnitee has met any particular standard of conduct or had any particular belief to make such determination, nor an actual determination by such person, persons or entity that Indemnitee has not met such standard of conduct or did not have such belief, prior to or after the commencement of legal proceedings by Indemnitee to secure a judicial determination that Indemnitee should be indemnified under this Agreement under Applicable Law, will be a defense to Indemnitee's claim or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met any particular standard of conduct or did not have any particular belief. In addition, the termination of any Legal Action by settlement approved by the Management Board and Supervisory Board (whether with or without court approval) or upon a plea of nolo contendere, or its equivalent, will not create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or that a court has determined that indemnification is not permitted by this Agreement or Applicable Law.

6.6 Timing of Determination. The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to cause any determination required to be made pursuant to Section 6.2 to be made as promptly as practicable after Indemnitee has submitted a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1.

6.7 Timing of Payments. All payments of Expenses, including any Expense Advance, and other amounts by the Company to the Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement will be made as soon as practicable after a written request or demand therefor by Indemnitee is presented to the Company, but in no event later than 30 days after (i) such demand is presented or (ii) such later date as a determination of entitlement to indemnification is made in accordance with Section 6.6, if applicable; *provided*, *however*, that an Expense Advance will be made within the time provided in Section 4.3 hereof.

6.8 Cooperation. Indemnitee will cooperate with the person, persons or entity making a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination will be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification).

6.9 Time for Submission of Request. Indemnitee will be required to submit any request for Indemnification pursuant to this Article 6 within a reasonable time, not to exceed two years, after any judgment, order, settlement, dismissal, arbitration award, conviction, acceptance of a plea of nolo contendere (or its equivalent) or other full or partial final determination or disposition of the Legal Action (with the latest date of the occurrence of any such event to be considered the commencement of the two year period).

ARTICLE 7
LIABILITY INSURANCE

7.1 Liability Insurance. The Company will use its reasonable endeavors to obtain and maintain a policy or policies of Liability Insurance with one or more reputable insurance companies providing Indemnitee with coverage in such amount as will be determined by the Supervisory Board for Claims and Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee as a result of acts or omissions of Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status, and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement, to the extent that a policy covering the indemnification obligations under this Agreement is reasonably attainable; *provided*, *however*, in all policies of director and officer liability insurance obtained by the Company, Indemnitee will be named as an Insured in such manner as to provide Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are afforded to the other directors or officers, as applicable, of the Company under such policies. Any reductions to the amount of director and officer liability insurance coverage maintained by the Company as of the date hereof will be subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board.

7.2 Notice to Insurers. If, at the time of receipt by the Company of a notice from any source of a Legal Action as to which Indemnitee is a party or participant, the Company will give prompt notice of such Legal Action to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies, the Company will provide Indemnitee with a copy of such notice. The Company will thereafter take all necessary or desirable actions to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Legal Action in accordance with the terms of such policies.

7.3 Cooperation with Company. The Indemnitee will cooperate in all ways with the Company and its counsel and, if required by the Company, with the insurers issuing the Company's Liability Insurance, to the extent the Company deems such cooperation reasonably necessary in connection with the tender, evaluation, investigation, and pursuant of insurance coverage for any Legal Action.

ARTICLE 8
REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE

8.1 Action by Indemnitee. In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) an Expense Advance is not timely made pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made within the applicable time periods specified in Section 6.6 or (iv) payment of indemnified amounts is not made within the applicable time periods specified in Section 6.7, Indemnitee will be entitled to seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association; such award to be made within 60 days following the filing of the demand for arbitration. The provisions of the laws of the State of Texas (without regard to its conflict of laws rules that would cause the application of the laws of another jurisdiction) will apply to any such arbitration. The Company will not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

8.2 Company Bound by Favorable Determination by Reviewing Party. If a determination is made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification pursuant to Article 6, the Company will be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Article 8, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statements in connection with the request for indemnification not materially misleading or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under Applicable Law.

8.3 Company Bound by Provisions of this Agreement. The Company and Indemnitee will each be precluded from asserting in any judicial or arbitration proceeding commenced pursuant to this Article 8 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and will stipulate in any such judicial or arbitration proceeding that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9
NON-EXCLUSIVITY, SUBROGATION; NO DUPLICATIVE PAYMENTS

9.1 Non-Exclusivity. The rights of indemnification and to receive Expense Advances as provided by this Agreement are not exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under Applicable Law, the Articles, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of the directors or otherwise. To the extent Indemnitee otherwise would have any greater right to indemnification or payment of any advancement of Expenses under any other provisions under Applicable Law, the Articles, any agreement, vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors or otherwise, Indemnitee will be entitled under this Agreement to such greater right. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof limits or restricts any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Applicable Law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the Articles and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy will be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, will not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

9.2 Subrogation. In the event of any payment by the Company under this Agreement, the Company will be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee with respect thereto, including rights under any policy of insurance or other indemnity agreement or obligation, and Indemnitee will execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights (it being understood that all of Indemnitee's reasonable Expenses related thereto will be borne by the Company).

9.3 No Duplicative Payments. The Company will not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable (or any Expense for which advancement is provided) hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee is otherwise entitled to receive such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise. The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee in respect of Legal Actions relating to Indemnitee's service at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of any other Enterprise will be reduced by any amount Indemnitee is actually entitled to receive as indemnification or advancement of Expenses from such other Enterprise. Subject to Section 4.1, the indemnity obligations of this Agreement shall apply in excess of the Company's Liability Insurance and to any other insurance or indemnities available to the Indemnitee.

ARTICLE 10
DEFENSE OF PROCEEDINGS

10.1 Company Assuming the Defense. In the event the Company is obligated to pay in advance the Expenses of any Legal Action pursuant to Article 4, the Company will be entitled, by written notice to Indemnitee, to assume the defense of such Legal Action, with counsel approved by Indemnitee, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Company will identify the counsel it proposes to employ in connection with such defense as part of the written notice sent to Indemnitee notifying Indemnitee of the Company's election to assume such defense, and Indemnitee will be required, within ten days following Indemnitee's receipt of such notice, to inform the Company of its approval of such counsel or, if it has objections, the reasons therefor. If such objections cannot be resolved by the parties, the Company will identify alternative counsel, which counsel will also be subject to approval by Indemnitee in accordance with the procedure described in the prior sentence. In the absence of an actual conflict of interest that would prevent defense counsel from representing both the Indemnitee and other defendants in the Legal Action, the Indemnitee agrees that the Company may assign defense counsel to represent Indemnitee and other defendants in that Legal Action.

10.2 Right of Indemnitee to Employ Counsel. Following approval of counsel by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 10.1 and retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees and expenses of counsel subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same Legal Action; *provided*, *however*, that (a) Indemnitee has the right to employ counsel in any such Legal Action at Indemnitee's expense and (b) the Company will be required to pay the fees and expenses of Indemnitee's counsel if (i) the employment of counsel by Indemnitee is authorized by the Company, (ii) an actual conflict of interest arises between the Company (or any other person or persons included in a joint defense) and Indemnitee in the conduct of such defense or representation by such counsel retained by the Company and the Company has not appointed new counsel without such conflict of interest to represent the Indemnitee or (iii) the Company does not continue to retain such counsel approved by the Indemnitee and the Company has not appointed new counsel to represent the Indemnitee in accordance with Section 10.1.

ARTICLE 11
SETTLEMENT

11.1 Company Bound by Provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company will have no obligation to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any Legal Action effected without the Company's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

11.2 When Indemnitee's Prior Consent Required. The Company will not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee, consent to the entry of any judgment against Indemnitee or enter into any settlement or compromise which (i) contains any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or a Loss for which Indemnitee is not wholly indemnified hereunder or (ii) with respect to any Legal Action with respect to which Indemnitee is made a party or a participant or is otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include, as an unconditional term thereof, the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Legal Action. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee will unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed settlement; *provided*, *however*, Indemnitee may withhold consent to any settlement that does not provide a full and unconditional release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Legal Action.

ARTICLE 12
DURATION OF AGREEMENT; PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS

12.1 Duration of Agreement. This Agreement will continue until and terminate upon the latest of (a) the statute of limitations applicable to any claim that could be asserted against an Indemnitee with respect to which Indemnitee may be entitled to indemnification and/or an Expense Advance under this Agreement, (b) ten years after the date that Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary or agent of any other Enterprise which Indemnitee served at the request of the Company, or (c) if, at the later of the dates referred to in (a) and (b) above, there is pending a Legal Action in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or the right to an Expense Advance under this Agreement or a Legal Action commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Article 8 of this Agreement, one year after the final termination of such Legal Action, including any and all appeals.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties in respect of the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements or representations by or among the parties, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof; *provided*, *however*, it is agreed that the provisions contained in this Agreement are a supplement to, and not a substitute for, any provisions regarding the same subject matter contained in the Articles and any employment or similar agreement between the parties.

13.2 Assignment; Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiaries. No party may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party and any such assignment by a party without prior written approval of the other parties will be deemed invalid and not binding on such other parties. All of the terms, agreements, covenants, representations, warranties and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon, and inure to the benefit of and are enforceable by, the parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors and personal and legal representatives. There are no third party beneficiaries having rights under or with respect to this Agreement.

13.3 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications provided for or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and be given by personal delivery, by certified or registered mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service for next day delivery, or by facsimile transmission, as follows (or to such other address as any party may give in a notice given in accordance with the provisions hereof):

If to the Company:

Frank’s International N.V.
Mastenmakersweg 1
1786 PB Den Helder, The Netherlands
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

with a copy to:

Frank’s International N.V.
10260 Westheimer Rd.
Houston, Texas 77042
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

If to Indemnitee:

Erich L. Mosing
10260 Westheimer, Suite 700
Houston, TX 77042
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

All notices, requests or other communications will be effective and deemed given only as follows: (i) if given by personal delivery, upon such personal delivery, (ii) if sent by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after being deposited in the United States mail, (iii) if sent for next day delivery by overnight delivery service, on the date of delivery as confirmed by written confirmation of delivery, (iv) if sent by facsimile, upon the transmitter’s confirmation of receipt of such facsimile transmission, except that if such confirmation is received after 5:00 p.m. (in the recipient’s time zone) on a business day, or is received on a day that is not a business day, then such notice, request or communication will not be deemed effective or given until the next succeeding business day. Notices, requests and other communications sent in any other manner, including by electronic mail, will not be effective.

13.4 Specific Performance; Remedies. Each party acknowledges and agrees that the other party would be damaged irreparably if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or were otherwise breached. Accordingly, the parties will be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of the provisions of this Agreement and to enforce specifically this Agreement and its provisions in any action or proceeding instituted in any court having jurisdiction over the parties and the matter, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled, at law or in equity. Except as expressly provided for herein, the rights, obligations and remedies created by this Agreement are cumulative and in addition to any other rights, obligations or remedies otherwise available at law or in equity. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing herein will be considered an election of remedies.

13.5 Submission to Jurisdiction. Any Legal Action seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement may only be brought in any courts in the State of Texas, which will be the exclusive and only proper forums for adjudicating such Legal Action, and each party consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such Legal Action and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such Legal Action in any such court or that any such Legal Action brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Process in any such action, suit or proceeding may be served on any party anywhere in the world, whether within or without the jurisdiction of any such court.

13.6 Headings. The article and section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

13.7 Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any choice of law principles.

13.8 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by a writing signed by all of the parties.

13.9 Extensions; Waivers. Any party may, for itself only, (i) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations of any other party under this Agreement, (ii) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of any other party contained herein or in any document delivered pursuant hereto and (iii) waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions for the benefit of such party contained herein. Any such extension or waiver will be valid only if set forth in a writing signed by the party to be bound thereby. No waiver by any party of any default, misrepresentation or breach of warranty or covenant hereunder, whether intentional or not, may be deemed to extend to any prior or subsequent default, misrepresentation or breach of warranty or covenant hereunder or affect in any way any rights arising because of any prior or subsequent such occurrence. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement will operate as a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right or remedy.

13.10 Severability. The provisions of this Agreement will be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision will not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof; provided that if any provision of this Agreement, as applied to any party or to any circumstance, is judicially determined not to be enforceable in accordance with its terms, the parties agree that the court judicially making such determination may modify the provision in a manner consistent with its objectives such that it is enforceable, and/or to delete specific words or phrases, and in its modified form, such provision will then be enforceable and will be enforced.

13.11 Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement will become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other parties, which delivery may be made by exchange of copies of the signature page by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

13.12 Construction. This Agreement has been freely and fairly negotiated among the parties. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement will be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and no presumption or burden of proof will arise favoring or disfavoring any party because of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. Any reference to any law will be deemed also to refer to such law as amended and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, unless the context requires otherwise. The words “include,” “includes,” and “including” will be deemed to be followed by “without limitation.” Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words “this Agreement,” “herein,” “hereof,” “hereby,” “hereunder,” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. The parties intend that each representation, warranty, and covenant contained herein will have independent significance. If any party has breached any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein in any respect, the fact that there exists another representation, warranty or covenant relating to the same subject matter (regardless of the relative levels of specificity) which the party has not breached will not detract from or mitigate the fact that the party is in breach of the first representation, warranty, or covenant. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.

By: /s/ Michael C. Kearney
Name: Michael C. Kearney
Title: Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

Indemnitee

/s/ Erich L. Mosing
Signature

Name: Erich L. Mosing

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement (this "**Agreement**") dated as of the 10th day of June, 2020, by and between Frank's International N.V., a public limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of The Netherlands (the "**Company**"), and L. Don Miller, an individual ("**Indemnitee**").

RECITALS

A. Competent and experienced persons may be reluctant to serve or to continue to serve as directors, officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or indemnification (or both) against claims against them arising out of their service and activities on behalf of the corporation.

B. The current uncertainties relating to the availability of adequate insurance have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining competent and experienced persons to serve in such capacity.

C. The supervisory board of the Company (the "**Supervisory Board**") has determined that the continuation of present trends in litigation will make it more difficult to attract and retain competent and experienced persons to serve as directors of the Company, that this situation is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of adequate protection in the future.

D. As a supplement to and in the furtherance of the Company's Articles of Association, as amended (the "**Articles**"), it is reasonable, prudent, desirable and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to pay in advance expenses on behalf of, directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, consistent with the Company's Liability Insurance, so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from concern that they will not be so indemnified and that their expenses will not be so paid in advance;

E. This Agreement is not a substitute for, nor is it intended to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee under, Liability Insurance, the Articles, any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto (including any contractual rights of Indemnitee that may exist) or otherwise;

F. Indemnitee is a director or officer of the Company and his or her willingness to continue to serve in such capacity is predicated, in substantial part, upon the Company's willingness to indemnify him or her to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, consistent with the Company's Liability Insurance, and upon the other undertakings set forth in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the meanings set forth below:

"**Applicable Law**" means the laws of The Netherlands.

"**Claims**" means any and all liabilities, claims, judgments, fines (including excise taxes and penalties assessed with respect to employee benefit plans), penalties and all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any of the foregoing.

"**Corporate Status**" means the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company. In addition to any service at the actual request of the Company, Indemnitee will be deemed, for purposes of this Agreement, to be serving or to have served at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise if Indemnitee is or was serving as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary, trustee or agent of such Enterprise and (i) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was a Controlled Affiliate, (ii) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was an employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or a Controlled Affiliate or (iii) the Company or a Controlled Affiliate caused Indemnitee to be nominated, elected, appointed, designated, employed, engaged or selected to serve in such capacity on its behalf.

"**Controlled Affiliate**" means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other Enterprise, whether or not for profit, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the Company. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of an Enterprise, whether through the ownership of voting securities, through other voting rights, by contract or otherwise; *provided*, *however*, that direct or indirect beneficial ownership of capital stock or other interests in an Enterprise entitling the holder to cast 10% or more of the total number of votes generally entitled to be cast in the election of directors (or persons performing comparable functions) of such Enterprise will be deemed to constitute "control" for purposes of this definition.

“**Disinterested Director**” means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Legal Action, decision or Enterprise action in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

“**Enterprise**” means the Company and any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, employee benefit plan, trust or other entity or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company in a Corporate Status.

“**Expenses**” means all reasonable expenses, including attorney’s fees and litigation costs, paid or incurred in connection with a Legal Action, or in connection with seeking indemnification under this Agreement. Expenses will also include Expenses reasonably paid or incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Legal Action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company’s obligation to pay “Expenses” is limited to Expenses incurred after written notice is given to the Company of a Legal Action. When a Legal Action subject to the indemnity obligation in this Agreement presents both matters that are covered by the indemnity obligation and matters that are not, Expenses shall refer solely to Expenses incurred for the defense of those parts of the Legal Action that are covered by the indemnity obligation in this Agreement

“**Independent Counsel**” means an attorney or firm of attorneys that is experienced in matters of corporation law in the appropriate jurisdictions and neither currently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement and/or the indemnification provisions of the Articles, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Legal Action giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” does not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

“**Legal Action**” means any expected, threatened, pending or completed action, investigation, or other proceeding, whether civil, criminal or administrative, and in each case commenced after the date of this Agreement, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise, by reason of or relating to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status and by reason of or relating to either (i) any action or alleged action taken by Indemnitee (or failure or alleged failure to act) or of any action or alleged action (or failure or alleged failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part, while acting in his or her Corporate Status or (ii) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss or Expense is paid or incurred for which indemnification or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement, except one initiated by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement.

“**Liability Insurance**” means such director and officer liability insurance (or the equivalent), which the Company purchases for the benefit of its directors and officers.

“**Management Board**” means the management board of the Company.

“**Person**” shall be construed broadly and shall include, without limitation, an individual, a partnership, *stichting*, *commanditaire vennootschap*, *besloten vennootschap*, a limited liability company, a corporation, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization and a governmental entity or any department, agency or political subdivision thereof.

References to “serving at the request of the Company” include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to any employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan will be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to under applicable law or in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2
SERVICES TO THE COMPANY

2.1 Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as an officer or as a director on the Company’s Supervisory Board. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law), in which event the Company will have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement will not be construed as giving Indemnitee any right to be retained as an officer, as a director on the Company’s Supervisory Board or in any other position with the Company (or any other Enterprise).

ARTICLE 3
INDEMNIFICATION

3.1 Company Indemnification. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 3, if Indemnitee was, is or becomes a party to, or was or is threatened to be made a party to, or was or is otherwise involved in, any Legal Action, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by the Articles and Applicable Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, interpreted or replaced, against any and all Expenses, Claims or amounts paid in settlement, and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, that are paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with such Legal Action.

3.2 Mandatory Indemnification if Indemnitee is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than Section 6.9), to the extent that Indemnitee has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any Legal Action or any part thereof, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses that are paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Legal Action, but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but fewer than all Claims, issues or matters in such Legal Action, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless

Indemnitee against all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with each successfully resolved Claim, issue or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section 3.2, the termination of any Legal Action, or any Claim, issue or matter in such Legal Action, by dismissal with or without prejudice will be deemed to be a successful result as to such Legal Action, Claim, issue or matter.

3.3 Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, a witness in any Legal Action to which Indemnitee is not a party, the Company will advance all reasonable expenses and indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee on his or her behalf in connection therewith.

3.4 Exclusions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company will not be obligated under this Agreement to provide indemnification in connection with the following:

(a) Any Legal Action (or part of any Legal Action) initiated or brought voluntarily by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnities, unless the Management Board has authorized or consented to the initiation of the Legal Action (or such part of any Legal Action) with approval of the Supervisory Board.

(b) An accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any similar successor statute or for any Claims to the extent that they represent the gain in fact of any profit or advantage to which the Indemnitee is not legally entitled.

(c) If a court of competent jurisdiction has made a final and binding judgment that the act or omission of the Indemnitee can be characterized as a result of willful misconduct (*opzet*), willful recklessness (*bewuste roekeloosheid*) or serious culpability (*ernstig verwijt*) under Applicable Law.

(d) For any Legal Action arising out of, based upon or attributable to the committing in fact by the Indemnitee of any deliberate criminal or deliberate fraudulent act.

ARTICLE 4
ADVANCEMENT OF EXPENSES

4.1 Expense Advances. Except as set forth in Section 4.2, the Company will, if requested by Indemnitee, advance, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to Indemnitee (hereinafter an "**Expense Advance**") any and all Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Legal Action (whether prior to or after its final disposition). Indemnitee's right to each Expense Advance will be subject to the requirements of the next sentence but not otherwise subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct and will be made without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement, or under provisions of the Articles or otherwise. Each Expense Advance will be unsecured and interest free and will be made by the Company upon a resolution of the Supervisory Board; *provided*, *however*, that an Expense Advance will be made only upon delivery to the Company of an undertaking (hereinafter an "**Undertaking**"), in a form satisfactory to the Company, by or on behalf of Indemnitee, to immediately repay such Expense Advance if it is ultimately determined, by final and binding judgment by a court or arbitrator, as applicable, from which there is no further right to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such Expenses under the Articles or Applicable Law. An Expense eligible for an Expense Advance will include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an action to enforce the right of advancement provided for in this Article 4.

4.2 Exclusions. Indemnitee will not be entitled to any Expense Advance in connection with any of the matters for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to Section 3.4.

4.3 Timing. An Expense Advance pursuant to Section 4.1 will be made within fifteen business days after the resolution of the Management Board is approved by the Supervisory Board with respect to such Expense Advance; *provided*, *however*, that no such Expense Advance will be made by the Company prior to receipt by the Company of the Undertaking.

ARTICLE 5
CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY

5.1 Contribution by Company. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, will contribute to the amount of Expenses and Claims incurred or paid by Indemnitee in connection with any Legal Action in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction from which such Legal Action arose; *provided*, *however*, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the events that resulted in such Expenses and Claims, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors and employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee, on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, will be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary, and the degree to which their conduct was active or passive.

5.2 Indemnification for Contribution Claims by Others. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the indemnification herein will include claims of contribution which may be brought by other officers, directors or employees of the Company who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee for any Loss or Expense arising from a Legal Action.

ARTICLE 6
PROCEDURES AND PRESUMPTIONS FOR THE
DETERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT TO INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Notification of Claims; Request for Indemnification. Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing of any claim made against Indemnitee for which indemnification will or could be sought under this Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that a delay in giving such notice will not deprive Indemnitee of any right to be indemnified under this Agreement unless, and then only to the extent that, the Company did not otherwise learn of the Legal Action and such delay is materially prejudicial to the Company's ability to defend or to obtain coverage under the Company's Liability Insurance for such Legal Action; and, *provided*, *further*, that notice will be deemed to have been given without any action on the part of Indemnitee in the event the Company is a party to the same Legal Action. The omission to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from any liability for indemnification which it may have to Indemnitee otherwise than under this Agreement. Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written request to have the Company indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to Section 6.9, such request may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his or her sole discretion. Following such a written request for indemnification, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 6.2. The Secretary of the Company will, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Management Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification. The Company will be entitled to participate in any Legal Action at its own expense.

6.2 Determination of Right to Indemnification. Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof with respect to any Legal Action, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto will be made by one of the following, at the election of the Company: (1) so long as there are Disinterested Directors with respect to such Legal Action, a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Supervisory Board, (2) so long as there are Disinterested Directors with respect to such Legal Action, a committee of such Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of such Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Supervisory Board or (3) Independent Counsel in a written opinion delivered to the Supervisory Board, a copy of which will also be delivered to Indemnitee. The election by the Company to use a particular person, persons or entity to make such determination is to be included in a written notification to Indemnitee. The person, persons or entity chosen to make a determination under this Agreement of the Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall act reasonably and in good faith in making such determination.

6.3 Selection of Independent Counsel. If the determination of entitlement to indemnification pursuant to Section 6.2 will be made by an Independent Counsel, the Independent Counsel will be selected as provided in this Section 6.3. The Independent Counsel will be selected by the Company (unless the Company requests that such selection be made by the Indemnitee, in which event the immediately following sentence will apply), and the Company will give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Indemnitee, Indemnitee will give written notice to the Company advising of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten days after such written notice of selection is given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; *provided*, *however*, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in this Agreement, and the objection will set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected will act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 30 days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1, no Independent Counsel is selected, or an Independent Counsel for which an objection thereto has been properly made remains unresolved, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which has been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court may designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed will act as Independent Counsel under Section 6.2. The Company will pay any and all reasonable and necessary fees and expenses incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof, and the Company will pay all fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6.3, regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

6.4. <u>Burden of Proof</u>. In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination will presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption will have the burden of proof. Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action with respect to a particular Enterprise is based on the records or books of account of such Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of such Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for such Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to such Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by such Enterprise; *provided*, *however* this sentence will not be deemed to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the appropriate standard of conduct and provided further that this sentence shall not excuse fraudulent or other knowing improper actions taken by Indemnitee. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, agent or employee of such Enterprise will not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

6.5 No Presumption in Absence of a Determination or As Result of an Adverse Determination; Presumption Regarding Success. Neither the failure of any person, persons or entity chosen to make a determination as to whether Indemnitee has met any particular standard of conduct or had any particular belief to make such determination, nor an actual determination by such person, persons or entity that Indemnitee has not met such standard of conduct or did not have such belief, prior to or after the commencement of legal proceedings by Indemnitee to secure a judicial determination that Indemnitee should be indemnified under this Agreement under Applicable Law, will be a defense to Indemnitee's claim or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met any particular standard of conduct or did not have any particular belief. In addition, the termination of any Legal Action by settlement approved by the Management Board and Supervisory Board (whether with or without court approval) or upon a plea of nolo contendere, or its equivalent, will not create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or that a court has determined that indemnification is not permitted by this Agreement or Applicable Law.

6.6 Timing of Determination. The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to cause any determination required to be made pursuant to Section 6.2 to be made as promptly as practicable after Indemnitee has submitted a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6.1.

6.7 Timing of Payments. All payments of Expenses, including any Expense Advance, and other amounts by the Company to the Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement will be made as soon as practicable after a written request or demand therefor by Indemnitee is presented to the Company, but in no event later than 30 days after (i) such demand is presented or (ii) such later date as a determination of entitlement to indemnification is made in accordance with Section 6.6, if applicable; *provided*, *however*, that an Expense Advance will be made within the time provided in Section 4.3 hereof.

6.8 Cooperation. Indemnitee will cooperate with the person, persons or entity making a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination will be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification).

6.9 Time for Submission of Request. Indemnitee will be required to submit any request for Indemnification pursuant to this Article 6 within a reasonable time, not to exceed two years, after any judgment, order, settlement, dismissal, arbitration award, conviction, acceptance of a plea of nolo contendere (or its equivalent) or other full or partial final determination or disposition of the Legal Action (with the latest date of the occurrence of any such event to be considered the commencement of the two year period).

ARTICLE 7
LIABILITY INSURANCE

7.1 Liability Insurance. The Company will use its reasonable endeavors to obtain and maintain a policy or policies of Liability Insurance with one or more reputable insurance companies providing Indemnitee with coverage in such amount as will be determined by the Supervisory Board for Claims and Expenses paid or incurred by Indemnitee as a result of acts or omissions of Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status, and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement, to the extent that a policy covering the indemnification obligations under this Agreement is reasonably attainable; *provided*, *however*, in all policies of director and officer liability insurance obtained by the Company, Indemnitee will be named as an Insured in such manner as to provide Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are afforded to the other directors or officers, as applicable, of the Company under such policies. Any reductions to the amount of director and officer liability insurance coverage maintained by the Company as of the date hereof will be subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board.

7.2 Notice to Insurers. If, at the time of receipt by the Company of a notice from any source of a Legal Action as to which Indemnitee is a party or participant, the Company will give prompt notice of such Legal Action to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies, the Company will provide Indemnitee with a copy of such notice. The Company will thereafter take all necessary or desirable actions to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Legal Action in accordance with the terms of such policies.

7.3 Cooperation with Company. The Indemnitee will cooperate in all ways with the Company and its counsel and, if required by the Company, with the insurers issuing the Company's Liability Insurance, to the extent the Company deems such cooperation reasonably necessary in connection with the tender, evaluation, investigation, and pursuant of insurance coverage for any Legal Action.

ARTICLE 8
REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE

8.1 Action by Indemnitee. In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) an Expense Advance is not timely made pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made within the applicable time periods specified in Section 6.6 or (iv) payment of indemnified amounts is not made within the applicable time periods specified in Section 6.7, Indemnitee will be entitled to seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association; such award to be made within 60 days following the filing of the demand for arbitration. The provisions of the laws of the State of Texas (without regard to its conflict of laws rules that would cause the application of the laws of another jurisdiction) will apply to any such arbitration. The Company will not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

8.2 Company Bound by Favorable Determination by Reviewing Party. If a determination is made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification pursuant to Article 6, the Company will be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Article 8, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statements in connection with the request for indemnification not materially misleading or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under Applicable Law.

8.3 Company Bound by Provisions of this Agreement. The Company and Indemnitee will each be precluded from asserting in any judicial or arbitration proceeding commenced pursuant to this Article 8 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and will stipulate in any such judicial or arbitration proceeding that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9
NON-EXCLUSIVITY, SUBROGATION; NO DUPLICATIVE PAYMENTS

9.1 Non-Exclusivity. The rights of indemnification and to receive Expense Advances as provided by this Agreement are not exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under Applicable Law, the Articles, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of the directors or otherwise. To the extent Indemnitee otherwise would have any greater right to indemnification or payment of any advancement of Expenses under any other provisions under Applicable Law, the Articles, any agreement, vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors or otherwise, Indemnitee will be entitled under this Agreement to such greater right. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof limits or restricts any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Applicable Law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the Articles and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy will be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, will not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

9.2 Subrogation. In the event of any payment by the Company under this Agreement, the Company will be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee with respect thereto, including rights under any policy of insurance or other indemnity agreement or obligation, and Indemnitee will execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights (it being understood that all of Indemnitee's reasonable Expenses related thereto will be borne by the Company).

9.3 No Duplicative Payments. The Company will not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable (or any Expense for which advancement is provided) hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee is otherwise entitled to receive such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise. The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee in respect of Legal Actions relating to Indemnitee's service at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of any other Enterprise will be reduced by any amount Indemnitee is actually entitled to receive as indemnification or advancement of Expenses from such other Enterprise. Subject to Section 4.1, the indemnity obligations of this Agreement shall apply in excess of the Company's Liability Insurance and to any other insurance or indemnities available to the Indemnitee.

ARTICLE 10
DEFENSE OF PROCEEDINGS

10.1 Company Assuming the Defense. In the event the Company is obligated to pay in advance the Expenses of any Legal Action pursuant to Article 4, the Company will be entitled, by written notice to Indemnitee, to assume the defense of such Legal Action, with counsel approved by Indemnitee, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Company will identify the counsel it proposes to employ in connection with such defense as part of the written notice sent to Indemnitee notifying Indemnitee of the Company's election to assume such defense, and Indemnitee will be required, within ten days following Indemnitee's receipt of such notice, to inform the Company of its approval of such counsel or, if it has objections, the reasons therefor. If such objections cannot be resolved by the parties, the Company will identify alternative counsel, which counsel will also be subject to approval by Indemnitee in accordance with the procedure described in the prior sentence. In the absence of an actual conflict of interest that would prevent defense counsel from representing both the Indemnitee and other defendants in the Legal Action, the Indemnitee agrees that the Company may assign defense counsel to represent Indemnitee and other defendants in that Legal Action.

10.2 Right of Indemnitee to Employ Counsel. Following approval of counsel by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 10.1 and retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees and expenses of counsel subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same Legal Action; *provided*, *however*, that (a) Indemnitee has the right to employ counsel in any such Legal Action at Indemnitee's expense and (b) the Company will be required to pay the fees and expenses of Indemnitee's counsel if (i) the employment of counsel by Indemnitee is authorized by the Company, (ii) an actual conflict of interest arises between the Company (or any other person or persons included in a joint defense) and Indemnitee in the conduct of such defense or representation by such counsel retained by the Company and the Company has not appointed new counsel without such conflict of interest to represent the Indemnitee or (iii) the Company does not continue to retain such counsel approved by the Indemnitee and the Company has not appointed new counsel to represent the Indemnitee in accordance with Section 10.1.

ARTICLE 11
SETTLEMENT

11.1 Company Bound by Provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company will have no obligation to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any Legal Action effected without the Company's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

11.2 When Indemnitee's Prior Consent Required. The Company will not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee, consent to the entry of any judgment against Indemnitee or enter into any settlement or compromise which (i) contains any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or a Loss for which Indemnitee is not wholly indemnified hereunder or (ii) with respect to any Legal Action with respect to which Indemnitee is made a party or a participant or is otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include, as an unconditional term thereof, the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Legal Action. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee will unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed settlement; *provided*, *however*, Indemnitee may withhold consent to any settlement that does not provide a full and unconditional release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Legal Action.

ARTICLE 12
DURATION OF AGREEMENT; PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS

12.1 Duration of Agreement. This Agreement will continue until and terminate upon the latest of (a) the statute of limitations applicable to any claim that could be asserted against an Indemnitee with respect to which Indemnitee may be entitled to indemnification and/or an Expense Advance under this Agreement, (b) ten years after the date that Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary or agent of any other Enterprise which Indemnitee served at the request of the Company, or (c) if, at the later of the dates referred to in (a) and (b) above, there is pending a Legal Action in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or the right to an Expense Advance under this Agreement or a Legal Action commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Article 8 of this Agreement, one year after the final termination of such Legal Action, including any and all appeals.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties in respect of the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements or representations by or among the parties, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof; *provided*, *however*, it is agreed that the provisions contained in this Agreement are a supplement to, and not a substitute for, any provisions regarding the same subject matter contained in the Articles and any employment or similar agreement between the parties.

13.2 Assignment; Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiaries. No party may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party and any such assignment by a party without prior written approval of the other parties will be deemed invalid and not binding on such other parties. All of the terms, agreements, covenants, representations, warranties and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon, and inure to the benefit of and are enforceable by, the parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors and personal and legal representatives. There are no third party beneficiaries having rights under or with respect to this Agreement.

13.3 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications provided for or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and be given by personal delivery, by certified or registered mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service for next day delivery, or by facsimile transmission, as follows (or to such other address as any party may give in a notice given in accordance with the provisions hereof):

If to the Company:

Frank's International N.V.
Mastenmakersweg 1
1786 PB Den Helder, The Netherlands
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

with a copy to:

Frank's International N.V.
10260 Westheimer Rd.
Houston, Texas 77042
Attention: General Counsel
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

If to Indemnitee:

L. Don Miller
10260 Westheimer, Suite 700
Houston, TX 77042
Facsimile: (281) 558-2980

All notices, requests or other communications will be effective and deemed given only as follows: (i) if given by personal delivery, upon such personal delivery, (ii) if sent by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after being deposited in the United States mail, (iii) if sent for next day delivery by overnight delivery service, on the date of delivery as confirmed by written confirmation of delivery, (iv) if sent by facsimile, upon the transmitter's confirmation of receipt of such facsimile transmission, except that if such confirmation is received after 5:00 p.m. (in the recipient's time zone) on a business day, or is received on a day that is not a business day, then such notice, request or communication will not be deemed effective or given until the next succeeding business day. Notices, requests and other communications sent in any other manner, including by electronic mail, will not be effective.

13.4 Specific Performance; Remedies. Each party acknowledges and agrees that the other party would be damaged irreparably if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or were otherwise breached. Accordingly, the parties will be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of the provisions of this Agreement and to enforce specifically this Agreement and its provisions in any action or proceeding instituted in any court having jurisdiction over the parties and the matter, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled, at law or in equity. Except as expressly provided for herein, the rights, obligations and remedies created by this Agreement are cumulative and in addition to any other rights, obligations or remedies otherwise available at law or in equity. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing herein will be considered an election of remedies.

13.5 Submission to Jurisdiction. Any Legal Action seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement may only be brought in any courts in the State of Texas, which will be the exclusive and only proper forums for adjudicating such Legal Action, and each party consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such Legal Action and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such Legal Action in any such court or that any such Legal Action brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Process in any such action, suit or proceeding may be served on any party anywhere in the world, whether within or without the jurisdiction of any such court.

13.6 Headings. The article and section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

13.7 Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any choice of law principles.

13.8 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by a writing signed by all of the parties.

13.9 Extensions; Waivers. Any party may, for itself only, (i) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations of any other party under this Agreement, (ii) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of any other party contained herein or in any document delivered pursuant hereto and (iii) waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions for the benefit of such party contained herein. Any such extension or waiver will be valid only if set forth in a writing signed by the party to be bound thereby. No waiver by any party of any default, misrepresentation or breach of warranty or covenant hereunder, whether intentional or not, may be deemed to extend to any prior or subsequent default, misrepresentation or breach of warranty or covenant hereunder or affect in any way any rights arising because of any prior or subsequent such occurrence. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement will operate as a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right or remedy.

13.10 Severability. The provisions of this Agreement will be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision will not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof; provided that if any provision of this Agreement, as applied to any party or to any circumstance, is judicially determined not to be enforceable in accordance with its terms, the parties agree that the court judicially making such determination may modify the provision in a manner consistent with its objectives such that it is enforceable, and/or to delete specific words or phrases, and in its modified form, such provision will then be enforceable and will be enforced.

13.11 Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement will become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other parties, which delivery may be made by exchange of copies of the signature page by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

13.12 Construction. This Agreement has been freely and fairly negotiated among the parties. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement will be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and no presumption or burden of proof will arise favoring or disfavoring any party because of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. Any reference to any law will be deemed also to refer to such law as amended and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, unless the context requires otherwise. The words “include,” “includes,” and “including” will be deemed to be followed by “without limitation.” Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words “this Agreement,” “herein,” “hereof,” “hereby,” “hereunder,” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. The parties intend that each representation, warranty, and covenant contained herein will have independent significance. If any party has breached any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein in any respect, the fact that there exists another representation, warranty or covenant relating to the same subject matter (regardless of the relative levels of specificity) which the party has not breached will not detract from or mitigate the fact that the party is in breach of the first representation, warranty, or covenant. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

FRANK’S INTERNATIONAL N.V.

By: /s/ Michael C. Kearney
Name: Michael C. Kearney
Title: Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

Indemnitee

/s/ L. Don Miller
Signature

Name: L. Don Miller

Exhibit 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF FRANK'S INTERNATIONAL N.V.

Entity	**Jurisdiction**
Blackhawk Specialty Tools de Mexico S. de RL de C.V.	Mexico
Blackhawk Specialty Tools, LLC	Texas, USA
FI Oilfield Services Canada ULC	Alberta, Canada
Frank's Canada Holding B.V.	The Netherlands
Frank's Eiendom AS	Norway
Frank’s International Asset Management, Inc	Texas, USA
Frank's International (Bermuda) Ltd	Bermuda
Frank's International (Gibraltar) Limited	Gibraltar
Frank's International Americas B.V.	The Netherlands
Frank's International A.S.	Norway
Frank's International Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
Frank's International C.V.	The Netherlands
Frank's International Coöperatief U.A.	The Netherlands
Frank’s International GP, LLC	Delaware, USA
Frank’s International Guyana, Inc.	Guyana
Frank’s International Hungary Kft.	Hungary
Frank's International ITL, Ltd.	British Virgin Islands
Frank's International Limited	United Kingdom
Frank's International LP B.V.	The Netherlands
Frank's International Mexico S. de RL de C.V.	Mexico
Frank's International Middle East (BVI) Ltd	British Virgin Islands
Frank's International Middle East FZCO	United Arab Emirates
Frank's International Operations B.V.	The Netherlands
Frank's International Sdn Bhd	Brunei
Frank's International Trinidad Unlimited	Trinidad
Frank's International Tubular Products Ltd	British Virgin Islands
Frank's International West Africa (B.V.I.) Limited	British Virgin Islands
Frank's International, LLC	Texas, USA
Frank's Oilfield Services (Aust) Pty Ltd	Australia
Frank's Rawabi (S.A.) Limited	Saudi Arabia
Integrated Services (Intl) Limited	United Kingdom
Oilfield Equipment Rentals B.V.	The Netherlands
Oilfield Equipment Rentals Limited	Ireland
PT Frank's Indonesia	Indonesia

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Frank’s International N.V.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-190607) on Form S-8 of Frank’s International N.V. of our reports dated March 1, 2021, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Frank’s International N.V. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, which reports appears in the December 31, 2020 annual report on Form 10-K of Frank’s International N.V.

Our report refers to change in accounting method for leases as of January 1, 2019 due to the adoption of the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842 – *Leases*, as amended.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
March 1, 2021

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) AND RULE 15D-14(A)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

I, Michael C. Kearney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “report”) of Frank’s International N.V. (the “registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2021

/s/ Michael C. Kearney
Michael C. Kearney
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) AND RULE 15D-14(A)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

I, Melissa Cougle, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "report") of Frank's International N.V. (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2021

/s/ Melissa Cougle
Melissa Cougle
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002, 18 U.S.C. § 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Frank's International N.V. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Michael C. Kearney, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

March 1, 2021	/s/ Michael C. Kearney Michael C. Kearney Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002, 18 U.S.C. § 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Frank's International N.V. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Melissa Cougle, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

March 1, 2021	/s/ Melissa Cougle Melissa Cougle Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer